

# Windfall

Volume 2 No. 2 August 1982 £1

The Apple computer users' magazine



Let your micro  
teach you morse

Make your Apple  
make music, speed  
up sorting and  
control your  
environment

Cash flow planning  
made easy . . .  
with VisiCalc

Pastext and  
Omnis reviewed





# the 8" Apple

Eicon's dual 8" floppy disk drive system gives the Apple over 2 Megabytes of on-line capacity, enough, for instance, for 15000 items in stock control, or an integrated business system with several thousand accounts.

Of if you need the extra capacity of a hard disk, a single 1 Megabyte floppy disk drive can be an ideal back-up medium.

Eicon's intelligent disk controller, with its unique EDOS firmware, provides complete integration with standard Apple software. DOS, Pascal and CP/M are all fully supported.

With additional software, Eicon drives allow the Apple to read and generate both IBM and DEC floppy disk files.

Prices are from around £1200 to £1900. S100 Bus floppy disk systems are also available.

Eicon disk systems have a full 12 months warranty, and are supported by the larger Apple Computer dealers throughout the UK. On-site maintenance is available if required.

*Franchised distributor:*

**Access Data Communications Limited,**  
Tel: (0895) 30831, 59016, 59205

**Apple make the computer . . .  
Eicon make the difference.**

# EICON

RESEARCH

Eicon Research Limited, Viking Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8EL. Telephone 0954-81825

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

Software available  
from Eicon includes:

**SYSTEMATICS FINANCIAL  
CONTROLLER SUITE**

**WORDSTAR, CALCSTAR,  
DATASTAR etc.**

**STOP PRESS**

New distributor appointed  
for Benelux: **BIT COMPUTERS**  
Antwerp 359800



Vol. 2 No. 2 August 1982

*Managing Editor*  
**Derek Meakin**

*Features Editor*  
**David Creasey**

*Art Editor*  
**Peter Glover**

*Technical Editors*  
**Peter Brameld**  
**Cliff McKnight**  
**Max Parrott**

*Advertisement Manager*  
**John Riding**

*Advertising Sales*  
**John Snowden**  
**Mike Hayes**

Tel: 061-456 8383 (Editorial)  
061-456 8500 (Advertising)  
Telex: 667664 SHARET G

**Published by:**  
Database Publications Ltd,  
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,  
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

**Subscription rates for  
12 issues, post free:**

£12 - UK  
£13 - Eire  
£18 - Europe  
£15 - USA (surface)  
£25 - USA (airmail)  
£15 - Rest of world  
(surface)  
£26 - Rest of world  
(airmail)

Trade distribution in UK and Ireland by  
Cemas Ltd, New Road, St. Ives, Hunt-  
ingdon, Cambridgeshire PE17 4DB. Tel  
0480 65886.

Writing for Windfall: Articles and pro-  
grams relating to the Apple are welcome.  
Articles should preferably be typed or  
computer-printed, using double spacing.  
Unsolicited manuscripts, discs, etc,  
should be accompanied by a self  
addressed stamped envelope, otherwise  
their return cannot be guaranteed.

© 1982 Database Publications Ltd. No  
material may be reproduced in whole or  
in part without written permission. While  
every care is taken, the publishers cannot  
be held legally responsible for any errors  
in articles or listings.

Apple and the Apple symbol are the registered  
trade marks of Apple Computer Inc. Windfall is  
an independent publication and Apple Com-  
puter is not responsible for any of the articles in  
this magazine, nor for any of the opinions  
expressed.

# LISTING

17	<b>WHAT'S NEWS ...</b> A quick look at the Apple world
23	<b>COMPUCOPIA</b> The latest in software/hardware
28	<b>THE MICRO PARADOX</b> Why Apple's keeping mum
30	<b>APPLETIPS</b> They make programming easier
33	<b>GAMESMANSHIP</b> Suffering from battle fatigue
36	<b>DESIGN</b> Making the most of your software
39	<b>MORSE CODE</b> Learning it without going dotty
48	<b>VISICALC</b> 'Thinking Matrix' keeps it simple
53	<b>PASTEXT II</b> Formatting's the name of the game
56	<b>PROGRAMMING</b> Interrupting your Apple
58	<b>OMNIS</b> The wait is worthwhile
60	<b>TEMPO</b> Melody from your micro
65	<b>DIY MOD</b> Make Videx appreciate Pascal
70	<b>FEEDBACK</b> Poke in your point of view
72	<b>MAH JONG</b> Easier than you might imagine
74	<b>SORTING</b> RA Mould considers bubbles and shells
77	<b>APPLECART</b> The computer in education

# PUT ONE OVER ON APPLE II.

## Introducing Station II. The Apple II Support System.



What happens when you put one over on Apple II? You make it better. Because Station II organizes, simplifies, protects, secures and lets you control access to your Apple. In other words, it makes your Apple II your personal computer.

### IT'S DESIGNED FOR II-GETHERNESS.

Station II is designed specifically for Apple II by design consultants to Apple Computer. It pulls your Apple and peripherals together into an attractive, easy-to-use, integrated system.

Your Apple is free to slide in and out, so there's no unstacking and restacking peripherals everytime you need to get inside.

And you can choose the distance from keyboard to monitor that's most comfortable for you. Station II even positions your monitor at just the right angle for maximum viewing ease.

### IT CLEARS YOUR DESK OF CORDS AND CABLES.

Station II is equipped with three built-in power outlets, so the cords and cables that normally clutter your work area are tucked away neatly inside. Now one cord, Station II's own, powers your entire system.

### THE KEY IS SECURITY AND CONVENIENCE.

You're not the only one who's discovered the value of Apple II, so Station II has a key. And a lock. And two ways to secure it. Now you can slide your Apple inside, lock it and leave it. Safe and sound. It puts the clamps on theft, and beyond that, you control who gets inside your Apple and who doesn't.

Your programs are safe, too. Because Station II has a line voltage surge suppressor, ready to intercept power surges before they can wipe out your program.

What's more, the key means convenience. With one twist of the wrist you can power up your entire system. Plus, you can lock your Apple "on" or "off." So look for Station II at your computer dealer. Please phone or write for dealer nearest you.

**01-286-8845**

Dealer enquiries welcome.

**trace**

European Distributor: Fletcher Dennys Systems Ltd.  
97c Elgin Ave., London W9 2DA



“If I could only find  
the right words...”

# FORMAT 80

## positively the last word in processing

Many people think that because a personal computer does difficult things it must be difficult to operate. Not so. At least not so with the Format-80 professional word processing system.

The Format-80 system lets you and your staff concentrate on doing your work, not on working your computer.

\* **EASE OF USE** is the cornerstone of Format-80. Anyone who can use a typewriter keyboard soon feels at home using Format-80 on the Apple II. Example - upper case characters are generated using the shift key - a lot of word processing systems use the ESCape key. Editing commands are introduced using a one keystroke mnemonic command.

\* **FEATURES** of entering and editing text make Format-80 the favourite word processing system with office staff. Automatic carriage return insertion (word wrap around) means that they do not have to be concerned with line length; text is automatically adjusted to fit within defined page dimensions.

\* **PROFESSIONAL PRESENTATION** of text is enabled using the powerful formatting capabilities of Format-80. Text centring and justification, coupled with paragraph indentation allow production of high quality work with little effort. Text manipulation commands allow tabulation of columns of figures and easy insertion, location/correction and deletion of text. Whenever text is amended the changes are displayed immediately on the screen - including underlining.

\* **PRINTING** of text may be performed on all popular printers. (Telex tapes can be produced directly from an Apple using Format-80). Proportional spacing, boldening, shadow printing and sub and supercripts are all available on printers which support these functions.

\* **COMPREHENSIVE MAIL LIST** facilities allow storage and retrieval of names and addresses which may be printed on adhesive labels or incorporated into documents using standard or specialised paragraphs. Powerful 'logic' commands make it possible to select only those records which match specified criteria.



\* **TECHNICAL DETAILS** for the non-technical: Format-80 runs on the Apple II with 48K of memory Apple disk drive and a monitor. An Omnivision or Videx card is also required to provide the 80 character per line display.

\* Format-80 is available from most Apple dealers or direct from Personal Computers Limited and costs £300 (ex VAT) - this includes the mail merge facilities as well as a mailing list sorter.

Please send me details of Format-80 and the address of my nearest supplier:

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

Phone: .....

I do/do not own an Apple Personal Computer. ....

# Personal Computers Limited

218 & 220/226 Bishopsgate, London EC2M 4JS. Tel. 01-377 1200

# LOOK! . . . A NEW NAME IN



# apple ACCESSORIES



# PA

• All items fully guaranteed for one year  
• Free postage and packing on all orders

• Immediate delivery  
• Many more items available



	NET	INC VAT
<b>PRINTERS</b>		
Epson MX80T-3 40/66/80/132 col. with HI RES Graphics	299.00	343.85
Epson MX80FT-3 as above + Friction Drive	329.00	378.35
Epson MX82FT-3 As Above + Hi-Res Graph	359.00	412.85
Epson MX100FT-3 100 CPS & wide carriage	439.00	504.85
Integrex CX-80 Colour	720.00	828.00
Tec Starwriter 40cps	990.00	1138.50
Nec 8023 100CPS 80 col. HI RES Graphic	339.00	389.85
Silentype & Interface	159.00	182.85
Seikosha GP-100A 80 col & Graphics	175.00	201.25
Star DP8480P 80 cps 80 col. FT	285.00	327.75
Mannesmann Tally MT 120 160 cps	410.00	471.50
Microline 82A 120CPS 80/132 col	360.00	414.00
<b>PARALLEL INTERFACE CARDS</b>		
Digitex Printmaster (BAS/CPM/PASCAL)	69.00	79.35
CPS Multifunction Card (inc clock)	119.00	136.85
Epson Non graphic	65.00	74.75
Epson Graphic	75.00	86.25
MBP-16k (Epson 16k buffer)	96.00	104.10
Grappier graphics (Epson/Anadex/Cent/P.tig)	98.00	112.70
Seikosha	69.00	79.35
Star DP 8480 P	65.00	74.75
CX80 Colour Card	80.00	92.00
<b>SERIAL INTERFACE CARDS</b>		
Digitex RS232 (BAS/CPM/PASCAL)	70.00	80.50
CPS Multifunction card (inc clock)	119.00	136.85
U-Micro 113 Baud rates, BAS/CPM/PAS	90.00	103.50
<b>80 COLUMN CARDS</b>		
Super-R-Terminal	182.00	209.30
U-Term (inc shift mod)	149.00	171.35
Smarterm (very cool running, many features)	182.00	209.30
Videx videoterm	157.00	180.55
Videx Softswitch 140/80	23.00	26.45
Videx Font editor	19.75	22.71
VisiCalc Preboot Disk (80 col with videoterm)	32.00	36.80
Videx Enhancer II	83.00	95.45
<b>MONITORS COLOUR CARDS</b>		
Zenith 12" Green	89.00	102.35
BMC 12" Green	119.00	136.85
Microvitek col mon (by far the best!)	264.00	303.60

Microvitek Colour Card	35.00	40.25
Eurocolour Card	65.00	74.75
Digitex Colour Card	99.00	113.85
<b>GRAPHIC UTILITIES</b>		
Versawriter Graphic Digitizer	138.00	158.70
Zoom Grafix	23.95	27.54
Higher Text II (many different fonts, sizes, cols)	25.00	28.75
3-D Supergraphics	25.00	28.75
E-Z Draw 3.3 (space graphics creation)	31.00	35.65
Artist Designer	33.00	37.95
Pascal Animation	34.00	39.10
Pilot Animation Tools	34.00	39.10
Graphic package A2-3D1 (Sublogic)	39.00	44.85
Graphic Enhancement A2-3D2 (Reg above)	15.95	18.34
Graphic Editor (use with A2-3D1)	18.95	21.79
Saturn Navigator (needs A2-3D1 & A2-3D2)	15.95	18.34
Forathr (3D shapes in colour)	43.00	49.45
<b>UTILITIES</b>		
Tasc Compiler (handles large progs)	84.95	97.69
Expediter II	55.00	63.25
Speed Star	75.00	86.25
Lisa (Assem lang dev system)	55.00	63.25
Lisa (Educational system)	70.00	80.50
Assembly lang. Dev. 6502,280 or 8080	75.00	86.25
Locksmith 4.1	63.00	72.45
Super Disk Copy III	20.00	23.00
Back II Up II+	48.00	55.20
The Inspector	35.00	40.25
Dos 3.3 Tool Kit	34.95	40.19
Fast DOS	19.45	22.37
The Directory Manager	26.00	29.90
Dirchloader	15.95	18.34
Bag of Tricks	22.45	25.82
Ace (Applesoft Command Editor)	21.95	25.24
Super Kram	87.00	100.05
Wabash Discs 10 in library case, 2yr warr	17.50	20.13
Dakin 5 (12 utility programs)		54.05
<b>SYSTEM EXPANSION</b>		
Z 80 card inc CPM & Supercalc	174.00	205.85
Z 80 card (Microsoft)	179.00	205.85
16K Add Ram	63.00	72.45
32K Ramcard (Saturn)	129.00	148.35
128K Ramcard (Saturn)	345.00	396.75
VC Expander (for above)	55.00	63.25

VC-Expand/80	65.00	74.75
The Mill 6809 with Pascal speed up	189.00	217.35
Time Kit (micro watch + elec diary)	59.00	67.85
E-Z Port (game socket extender)	10.95	12.59
Romplus Card Inc K/B Filter	120.00	138.00
Copy Rom for above	30.00	34.50
Electric Duet (create 2K music)	17.95	20.64
Music System (Mountain Computer)	211.00	242.65
Music Machine 9 Voice (Vista)	85.00	97.75
Numeric Keypad (Advanced business tech)	78.00	89.70
Echo II Speech Synthesizer	135.00	155.25
Alf Music System	95.00	109.25
Clip on fan (inc sep power switch)	44.00	50.60

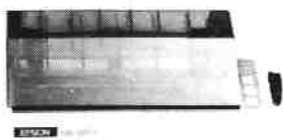
## LANGUAGES

Apple Pilot	73.00	83.95
Fortran 80 (CPM)	103.00	118.45
Cobol 80 (CPM)	299.00	343.85
Mbasic Compiler (CPM)	187.00	215.05
Lisp Interpreter	68.00	78.20
Forth Development system	78.00	89.70
Forth II	39.00	44.85

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE INC MANUAL

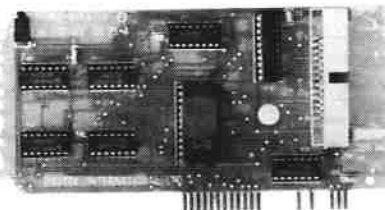
Visicalc 3.3 (new version)	110.00	126.50
Visidex	110.00	126.50
Visifile	129.00	148.35
Visiplot	105.00	120.75
Visiterm	77.00	88.55
Visitrend/plot	129.00	148.35
Visipac (calc/trend/file)	368.00	423.29
Visicalc utilities	34.00	39.10
Visischedule	167.00	192.05
Visicalc expander (use with Saturn card)	55.00	63.25
Data Factory Ver 5.0	160.00	184.00
D.B. Master 100 fields (9 screens)	109.00	125.35
Desk Top Plan II	105.00	118.85
D.B. Master utilities (uses Visicalc)	58.00	63.25
D.B. Master statistics	58.00	66.70
Mathemagic	47.00	54.05
Graphmagic	47.00	54.05
Supersort (CPM)	75.00	86.25
Data Star (CPM)	115.00	132.25
Calcstar (CPM)	85.00	97.75
dBase II (CPM)	349.00	401.35

## THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL OFFERS



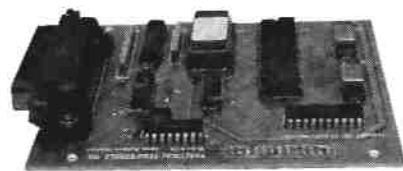
### THE NEW EPSON MX80FT TYPE 3

The low noise, high performance printer with 40, 66, 80 or 132 columns and high res. graphics. Special price £329.00 inc. p&p + VAT.



### DIGITEK PRINTMASTER

Full graphics dump inc. Inverse, Double Density, Double size, 90° Rotation. Adj. margins & page length. Our price £69.00 + VAT.



### MBP-16K EPSON 16K BUFFER

Takes just 4 secs to accept a 16,000 character document, and then returns use of Apple to user, leaving Epson to get on with printing. £96.00 + VAT.



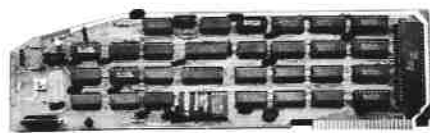
### DIGITEK COLOURCARD

This amazing card gives high quality colour and includes a wide band modulator, simply plug in your TV or monitor. Just £99.00 + VAT.



### 14" MICROVITEK COLOUR MONITOR

Besides offering a crystal clear display in either text, hi-res or low res models it also includes following features - 16 text colours, B/grd colours, 16 hi-res colours, 80 col. card compatibility. A superb colour monitor for £264.00 + VAT.



### U-TERM 80 COLUMN CARD

Compatible with BASIC, PASCAL and CP/M. Includes an easy to install shift key accessory. Also a utility disc for loading alternative fonts is provided. For all this we just ask £159 + VAT.



# CE

## 0274 575973

PFS Filing System (new improved)	68.00	78.20
PFS Report	53.00	60.95
PFS Graph	53.00	60.95
General Manager	73.00	83.95
Request (needs Superkram)	135.00	155.25

<b>WORD PROCESSING</b>		
Wordstar (CPM)	127.00	146.05
Mailmerge (CPM)	49.00	56.35
Zardac	139.00	159.85
Magic Window	53.00	60.95
Magic Mailer	37.00	42.55
Letter Perfect	87.00	100.05
Apple Pie (40/80)	78.00	89.70
Apple Writer	40.00	46.00
Apple Writer II	72.00	82.80
Super Text II	85.00	97.75
Form Letter (Use with Super Text III)	58.00	66.70
Address Book (Use with Super Text II)	34.00	39.10
Apple Speller	45.00	51.75
The Dictionary	48.00	55.20
Screenwriter II	63.00	72.45

<b>BOOKS</b>		
Visicalc Home & Office	11.60	11.60
Executive Planning in Basic	11.50	11.50
CP/M Users' Guide	11.30	11.30
Apple Pascal Guide	11.25	11.25
Applesoft Language	7.45	7.45
Apple Interfacing	7.45	7.45
Apple II Users' Guide	11.85	11.85
Introduction to Pascal	11.50	11.50
Assembly Language Programming for Apple II	10.00	10.00
Graphic Software for Micros (Appled based)	15.93	15.93
What's Where in the Apple	8.55	8.55
Wordstar Made Easy	5.55	5.55
Wordstar Training Manual	14.95	14.95
Apple Basic (Datafile Programming)	8.95	8.95

Please make your order by completing the coupon and returning to us - or you can phone **DAVE or SHERIDAN**

**0274 575973**

and your enquiry will receive a friendly and speedy response



David Sheridan

**PACE-SOFTWARE-SUPPLIES**

Rose Bank, 130 Clayton Road, Bradford BD7 2LY, West Yorks.

Please rush me the following items.

	£	p
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
<b>TOTAL</b>		

I enclose my cheque made payable to **PACE SOFTWARE** (Export licence arranged)

Tick box for our list of games

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Town \_\_\_\_\_  
 County \_\_\_\_\_  
 Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_

WF14

**UCSD Pascal Version IV - now available for the Apple.**

Softech's version IV of the UCSD p-system and language compilers are now available from Protocol Computer Products. Version IV is the version implemented on most other micro-computers including IBM, Xerox 820, Philips P-2000, Texas Instruments, Altos and DEC. Your Apple can now be used as a development system for software which will run on any Version IV p-system, by installing Softech's Version IV p-system, and one of the language compilers: Pascal, Fortran, Basic, 8-bit and 16-bit assemblers and cross-assemblers.

Version VI of Pascal offers you these advantages over Apple Pascal:

- ★ improved Editor
- ★ concurrent processing
- ★ dynamic memory management
- ★ much-improved library facilities - no limit on segments and libraries
- ★ I/O re-direction
- ★ debugger
- ★ comprehensive screen control unit
- ★ true DISPOSE
- ★ useful utilities

Please ask for our literature giving further details and pricing info.

**£££ NEW FROM THE AUTHORS OF "Beneath Apple DOS" £££ "BAG OF TRICKS"**

Four outstanding utility programs with over 100 pages of essential reading for all disc users. A real software investment at £21.95 plus VAT. Add £1.15 (includes VAT) for postage.

Other books available: (Please 75p postage to prices below) Beneath Apple DOS £11.20, The Power of VISICALC £7.95, Assembly Language for Apple £10.95, Graphics Cookbook for the Apple £9.95, (Avail. June), Apple II Users Guide £11.50, All about Applesoft £8.95, Assembly Lines £11.95, Apple LOGO £10.95 (avail. June)

**PROTOCOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

114 Widmore Road, Bromley, Kent BR1 3BE. Telephone: 01-460 2580

# AppleVox

*the product that speaks for itself!*

AppleVox is a completely self contained unlimited vocabulary speech synthesiser. Designed expressly for the Apple, the card occupies any free slot and is extremely easy to program giving high intelligibility and unlimited vocabulary.

Unlike limited-vocabulary synthesisers, AppleVox uses the principle of phoneme synthesis. Since phonemes are the "building blocks" of speech this principle allows the rapid and easy construction of any length speech segments with a very low usage of memory - typically 7 bytes per word.

The AppleVox card is supplied complete with full documentation, demonstration tape software and guaranteed for 90 days.

We can honestly say that AppleVox is nearly as good as human speech but why not call us after 6pm and listen to our computer talking through AppleVox.

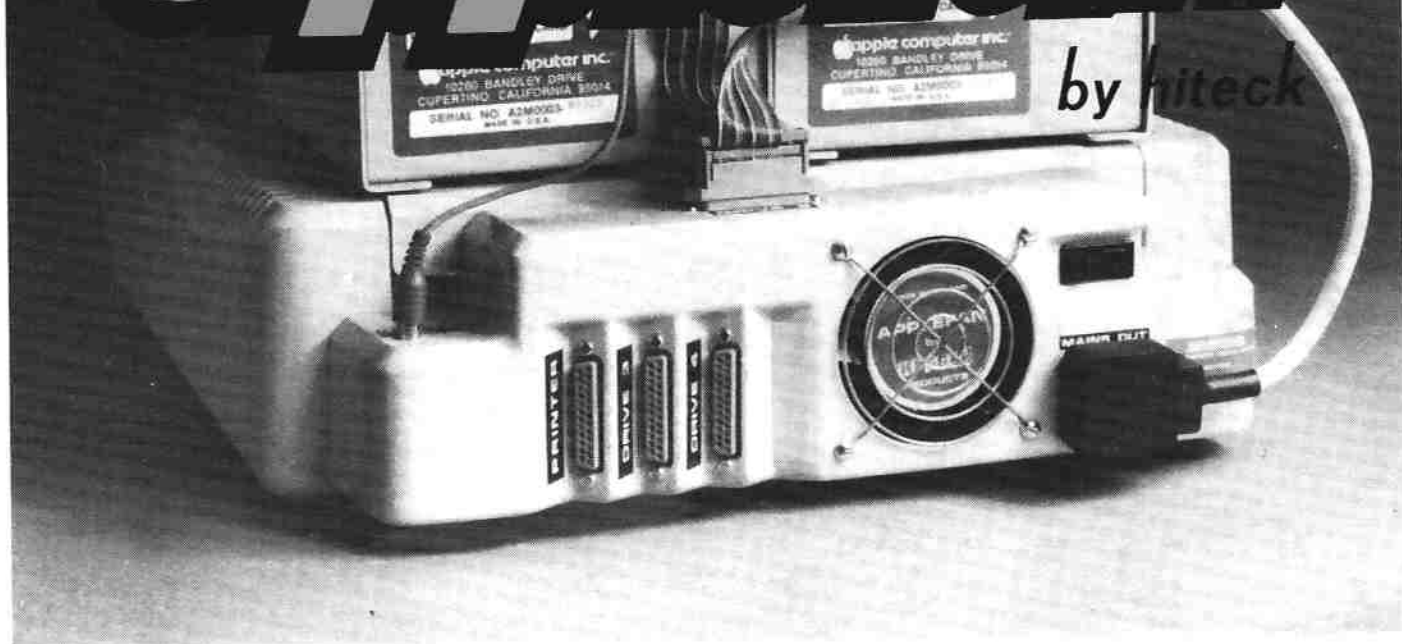
You may place a credit card order or a request for further information after the message.

**£62 exc vat**

**Mutek**

Quarry Hill, Box, Wilts  
 Tel: Bath (0225) 743289

# applefan



## The cool way to stay tidy!

The Apple is a great micro-computer, but sooner or later you'll want to expand it to suit your own requirements.

Disk drives, printers, specialist boards, etc...

Applefan is a neat fan housing which not only has a very efficient and quiet fan to keep the extra circuits cool, but also can incorporate extra sockets for your peripherals, providing easy and reliable connection to all internal circuits.

No soldering or drilling is required to fit Applefan, and access to the lid is not impeded.

See your nearest Apple dealer for a demonstration!

Manufactured by:

### Hiteck Products

21 Station Road, Knebworth, Hertfordshire.  
Telephone: 0438 812137.

Distributed by:



Finway Road, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire HP2 7PS.  
Telephone: 0442 40571/2. Telex: 825554 DATEFF G.

### PETE & PAM COMPUTERS

Waingate Lodge, Waingate Close, Rossendale, Lancs. BB4 7SO.  
Telephone: 0706 227011.

'Apple' and 'Apple II' are Trade Marks of Apple Computers Inc. 'Applefan' is a Trade Mark of Hiteck Products.

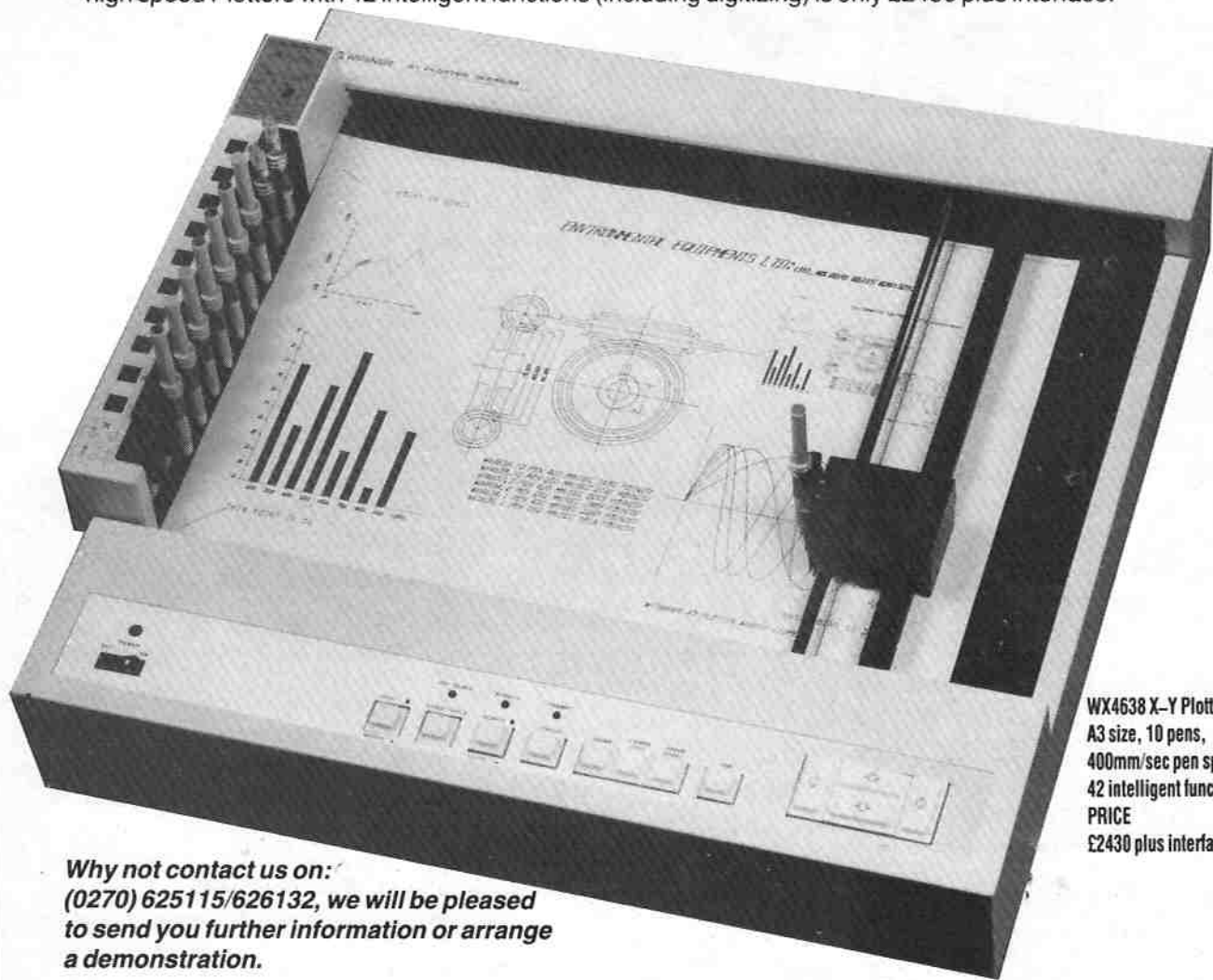


# No 1

## FOR DIGITAL X-Y PLOTTERS

If you are looking for a high quality X-Y Plotter, then look no further, we will almost certainly have one from our large range to suit your requirements (we have 14 different models in A3 size alone). Our Watanabe Plotters are available in sizes from A3 to A0, flatbed or drum type, with a choice of 1 up to 10 pens. With parallel, RS232 or IEEE interfaces.

Our prices must make these Plotters the best value for money available with A3 Plotters starting at £892.50 (1 pen, 12 intelligent functions, parallel interface) and at the top of the range in A3 size our 10 pen high speed Plotters with 42 intelligent functions (including digitizing) is only £2430 plus interface.



WX4638 X-Y Plotter  
A3 size, 10 pens,  
400mm/sec pen speed,  
42 intelligent functions.  
PRICE  
£2430 plus interface

*Why not contact us on:  
(0270) 625115/626132, we will be pleased  
to send you further information or arrange  
a demonstration.*

**\* Graph Plotting Software now available**



**Environmental Equipments (Northern) Limited**

Tel: Nantwich (0270) 625115/626132

ENVIRON HOUSE, 64 WELSH ROW, NANTWICH, CHESHIRE CW5 5ES



# It's our Birthday

Two years old this August, Pete & Pam Computers send greetings to all their customers.

In August 1980 Pete and Pam Fisher set up a business selling hardware and software for Apple Computers. In two years the business has grown to encompass offices in both London and Lancashire, 22 employees and an annual turnover that is rapidly approaching eight figures.

We have earned distributorships from over 50 hardware and software companies, many of whom are "household" names, including BASF, Broderbund, Epson, Interactive Structures, NEC, Orange Micro, On-Line Systems, Micro Pro., Microsoft, M & R, Saturn Systems, Sirius Software, Videx, Versa Computing and Zenith, to name but a few.

Surprised? If you already deal with us, you won't be.

Our reputation for sound advice, comprehensive stocks and prompt delivery has been a major consideration in the decision of over 500 Apple dealers, numerous multi-national and large companies and many thousands of individuals to buy from Pete and Pam.

You've read about us. We'd like you to talk to us. Our sales and service staff will be pleased to assist. Call us today.

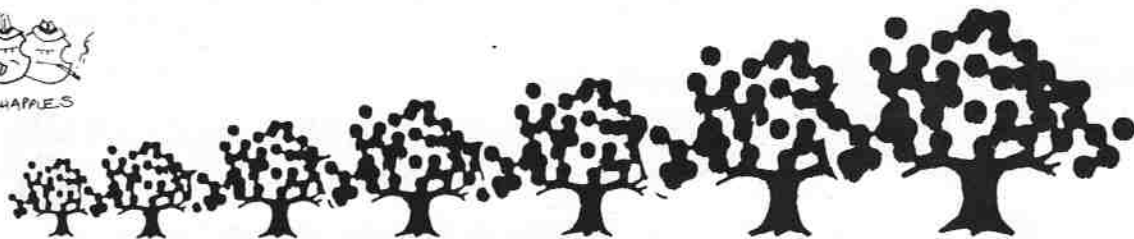
## Pete & Pam Computers

Head Office: Waingate Lodge, Waingate Close, Rossendale, BB4 7SQ

Phone: (0706) 227011 Telex: 635740 Petpam G

London Office: 103-5 Blegborough Road, London, SW16 6DL

Phones: 01-769 1022/3/4 & 01-677 2052



.....and still growing!



# VISICALC 80 COLUMN DISPLAY on an APPLE II!

Yes, now its possible for all VISICALC users to obtain Screen Display in 80 COLUMNS, and to have additional memory available for VISICALC applications !!

Install one Saturn 128K Board and get 145K for Visicalc

Install one Saturn 32K Board and get 49K for Visicalc

Install one Saturn 128K Board plus one 32K Board = 177K for Visicalc

VC EXPAND 80 TO GIVE ADDITIONAL MEMORY AND 80 COLUMN DISPLAY - £69.00

VC EXPAND WITHOUT 80 COLUMN DISPLAY - £55.00

VIDEX VISICALC 80 COLUMN SOFTWARE (No Memory Expansion) - £29.95

SATURN 128K BOARD - £359

SATURN 32K BOARD - £149

VIDEX VIDEO TERM - £195

VIDEX 40/80 Col Software Controlled Switch - £19.95



DISYING DISHAPPLE

### NEW PACKAGING From VISICORP

* VISICALC	£139.00
* VISIFILE	£169.00
* VISITERM	£79.00
* DESKTOP/PLAN	£139.00
* VISIDEX	£139.00
* VISILOT	£99.00
* VISITREND/PLOT	£169.00
* VISISCHEDULE	£189.00
* VISISCHEDULE III	£189.00
* DESKTOP/PLAN III	£189.00

### **NEW** VISICALC BUSINESS FORECASTING MODEL

An easy to use VisiCalc application package for financial analysis and forecasting, containing 7 ready to use worksheets

£75.00

## TRIPLE YOUR DISK ACCESS SPEED

No hardware modification required.

### FastDOS

Fast Disk operating system for APPLE II computers.

Completely compatible with DOS disks.

Loads and saves standard DOS files.

Completely compatible with all DOS/APPLESOFT programs that access DOS through standard hooks, including FID and MUFFIN

Executes all standard DOS commands.

Comparative timings:	DOS	FDOS
Booing integer base	1.3 sec	3 sec
Cataloging a 12 Mb disk	2 sec	1 sec
Saving a 10 sector program	6 sec	2 sec
Saving a 100 sector program	34 sec	7 sec
Loading a 100 sector program	24 sec	7 sec

Requires 48K

Recommended Retail Price £19.95

### UTILITIES

BACK IT UP BIT COPIER	£39.95
SUPER DISK COPY III	£17.95
DISK RECOVERY	£17.95
DISK ORGANISER II	£17.95
MULTI DISK CATALOG III	£15.95
DOS PLUS	£15.95
QUICKLOADER	£15.95
APPLESOFT PROGRAM OPTIMISER	£13.95
MACRO SCREEN EDITOR	£29.95
MON & DISK	£21.95
ACE (AppleSoft Command Editor)	£21.95
LIST MASTER	£22.95
DAKIN 5 PROGRAMMING AIDS 3.3	£49.95
HIGHER TEXT II	£21.95
HIGHER GRAPHICS II	£18.95
HIGHER FONTS I	£8.95
PROGRAM LINE EDITOR	£21.95
MICROSOFT A.L.D.S.	£79.00
MICROSOFT TASC -	

The APPLE Compiler £109.00

MICROSOFT APPLE Z80 - Basic Compiler £209.95

### **NEW** BAG OF TRICKS

From the authors of Beneath Apple DOS

Includes many "hand holding" tutorials that assist you in repairing damaged diskettes and allow you to change sector ordering, reconstruct blown catalogs, etc.

£21.95

### SYNERGIZER with FREE SUPERCALC contains

Z-Card Z-80 Processor Card  
C/PM OP System and Licence  
Rodney Zaks C/PM manual from Sybex  
16K ADD RAM Ramcard  
Smarterm 80 col card with enhanced CHR set and integral soft switch together with free Supercalc

SUMMER SPECIAL! £399.00  
\* Without 16K CARD £335.00

## Z-CARD WITH SUPERCALC and CP/M

SPECIAL PRICE £199.00

**Pete & Pam Computers**

Mail Order & Distribution:  
Waingate Lodge, Waingate Close,  
Rossendale, BB4 7SQ  
Phone: (0706) 227011  
Telex: 635740 Petpam G

London Retail:  
103-5 Blegborough Road,  
London, SW16 6DL  
Phones: 01-769 1022/3/4

Norwegian Agent:  
The Norwegian Software House  
Address Okernveien 145  
Oslo 5  
Telephone (02) 22 89 78



### MACHINE COVERS - only the best material used

Apple only	£5.95
Single Disk	£2.95
2 Stacked Disks	£4.45
Apple, 2 Disks + 9" Monitor or Apple + 12" Monitor	£8.95
Apple + 2 Disks	£7.95
Epson MX 70/80	£5.45
Paper Tiger 445 - 460	£5.45
9" Monitor	£4.95
Apple, 2 Disks + 12" Monitor	£9.50
Hitachi 12" Cover	£7.50
Qume Sprint 5 Cover	£10.95
Apple III Cover inc. Monitor III	£12.95
Sirius Machine and Monitor Cover	£12.95
Sirius Keyboard Cover	£4.45
Epson MX 100	£7.45
NEC 12" Monitor	£7.50

### THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

CALCSTAR For APPLE	
WORDSTAR SYSTEMS . . . . .	£59.00
OSBORNE C/PM USER GUIDE . . .	£9.95
(Book - No VAT)	
BATTLE OF SHILOH . . . . .	£24.95
MATHEMAGIC . . . . .	£49.95
EXPEDITER II . . . . .	£39.95
UZ80 Processor Card . . . . .	£69.00
DIGITEK Colour Card . . . . .	£89.00
16K RAM CARD . . . . .	£65.00

### BOOKS (No VAT)

VISICALC Home & Office Companion	£11.50
APPLE BASIC: Data File Programming	£8.95
What's Where in the APPLE?	£8.95
Science & Engineering Programs APPLE II	£11.50
A Guide to Programming in APPLE SOFT	£11.00
APPLE Pascal Games	£11.45
PASCAL PROGRAMMING for APPLE	£10.45
APPLE Pascal - a hands-on approach	£10.50
Osborne CP/M User Guide	£9.95



The amazingly compact  
MICROWATCH real time clockcard  
and ELECTRONIC DIARY software  
for your APPLE II computer  
£59.00

# Outstanding Software from Apple Orchard

Six unique products which will open up new frontiers for you – and your Apple

## Top of the Charts.

### THE HOME ACCOUNTANT

from Continental Software

Fire your accountant – save £ £ £ £s!

A comprehensive and powerful Personal Financial System.

- Runs up to 5 cheque-books, as well as cash and credit cards
- Up to 100 budget categories
- Flag taxable items
- Graph actuals v. budget
- Printer optional – can print reports if desired
- Easy-to-use – less than an hour a month to maintain.

No. 2 US Best Seller \*

Only £75

### Castle Wolfenstein

by MUSE

The first game to successfully combine the best elements of adventure and real-time arcade action.

- With nothing but a smuggled pistol and 10 bullets you must escape from a Nazi castle, after first finding and taking secret war plans.
- You actually hear goosestepping guards challenge you – in German of course!

Addictive and challenging – the most interactive game so far.

No. 1 Strategy game in the US\*

Only £20

### TIME ZONE

- Make an epic journey through the past and future history of the world and universe.
- Cast of thousands includes Cavemen, Julius Caesar, Christopher Columbus – and You.
- Took over a year to develop – takes longer to play!

Comes on **eight** double sided disks – the ultimate adventure from On-line Systems.

No. 1 US Adventure \*

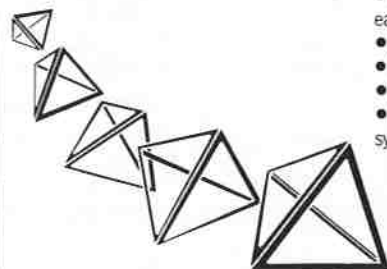
£50

## Tomorrow's Software Today

### GraFORTH

The Apple Graphics Language

from insoft – specially created to get the most out of the graphics capabilities of your Apple.



- draws 3D images in colour, at rates that make animation easy
- user defined character sets (any size, colour or typeface)
- text and graphics can be mixed on any part of the screen
- music can be included in programs
- excellent built-in demo shows the full capabilities of the system

Ideal for entertainment software development, and any application where sophisticated graphics are required.

Incredible value at £65

### Electric Duet

from insoft

The only music synthesiser for the Apple that plays **two-part music** without the need for expensive extra hardware.

- Play music at the Apple keyboard
- Play tunes from the "jukebox"
- Create tunes and build them into other programmes

£25

\* As reported in Softalk magazine June 1982. Please write for full list of US Best Sellers.

Prices exclude VAT. We accept Access and Diners Club. All products require Apple II, 48K and DOS 3.3.



Dealer enquiries welcome.

Send cash with order, or phone or write for more details, to:  
**Apple Orchard Ltd**  
17 Wigmore Street  
London W1.  
01-580 5816.

### PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT With Copy II Plus

Gives you the power to make back-up copies of nearly all protected software, including Visicalc, DB Master, the Apple Special Delivery range, and many more.

Protect your valuable software investment – make back-up copies for everyday use and keep your originals safely locked away. With Copy II Plus you eliminate the time, expense and worry of costly accidental damage. Easily pays for itself. **£50**

# COMPUTECH for apple

## Authorised dealer, service centre and system consultancy

### SUCCESS BREEDS SUCCESS!

As authorised dealer and service centre for Apple computers we have acquired extensive experience of users' needs and the most cost effective means of satisfying them from the considerable resources of this popular and reliable machine. Over 1,000 of our financial accounting packages have been installed. In the process we have detected areas of special need and opportunities for enhancing these resources. Our own manufactured hardware and system software have been produced to meet these requirements. As a result we have compatible products for all configurations of Apple II and ITT 2020 installations - and the new Apple /// !

Apple /// now on demonstration - systems from	£1,645
Pro-File 5 MB mass storage for Apple ///	£2,256
Computech mass storage for Apple II and Apple ///, up to 12 MB, from	£1,950

### COMPUTECH SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE INCLUDES:

**Payroll** for 350 employees, 100 departments, all pay periods, printed pay slips, approved year end documents, very quick and easy to use, **£375**. **Sales, Purchases and General Ledgers** **£295** each, detailed statements. **Job Costing** and **Group Consolidation** are amongst many and various applications of the **General Ledger** package, which supports values to totals of one thousand million accurate to a penny! Our **Utilities Disk** available like other packages in 13 sector or 16 sector format, is widely used for reliable, error checking, copying, including single drive, and the renowned **DPATCH** program beloved of programmers for **£20**. We have developed a **Terminal Utilities** package which enables Apple to Apple and Apple to mainframe communications with local processing and storage as well as Apple to host communications from the amazingly low price of **£130**. Our **Graphics Utilities** program for use with the **Microline** and **Epson** families of printers enable the plain paper production on low cost printers of high resolution screen pictures, graphs etc. - free with **Microlines** or **£30** separately. **Keyboard Driver** enables the use of our **Lower Case** adaptor with BASIC programs and **Applewriter Patches** supplied **FREE** with our character generator package (total cost **£50**) is separately available on disk with documents for **£10**. At the same price **CAI** (convert Apple pictures for ITT) makes binary high resolution picture files display properly on the ITT 2020. We sell the famous **Visicalc** for **£130** and have delivered systems using it to do amazing things like production control, shipping accounts and stocks and shares valuations! The versatile **Applewriter** word-processing package at only **£39**, especially employed with our **Lower Case Character Generator** is widely used by people who cannot type to produce word-perfect copy! Experience with Apple systems has led to the design and manufacture of compatible products with enhanced features at very favourable prices to satisfy users' needs. These include the **Diplomat Serial Interface** which has handshaking capability and switchable options (**£80**), the **Diplomat Parallel Interface** which enables the direct use of text and graphics with the **Microline** and **Epson** printers and is a complete 'plug in and go' item with gold-plated edge-connector at **£80** and has optional direct connection for **Centronics 730/737** printers. Our new **Diplomat Communications Card** at **£95** is a sophisticated peripheral especially suitable for Apple to mainframe communications at high speeds in full duplex mode with switch selectable bit rates and other options. The **Lower Case** adaptor is available for Apples (revision 7 and earlier) as well as ITT 2020, complete with diskette software for **£50**. It offers true descenders on screen and the E sign. We also have an **Optional Character Generator** for the ever popular **Microline M80** at **£15**. This provides E sign and improved digits and lower case characters with USASCII special symbols. Our price for the **Microline M80**, with graphics, 40, 80 and 132 characters per line, friction, sprocket and teleprinter feed, is only **£230** amazing for this small, quiet reliable 'look alike' printer. Tractor option is **£40** and **Serial Adaptor** **£80**. The **Microline M82A** bidirectional printer with both parallel and serial input is only **£345** it can have an optional 2K buffer, while the **Microline M83A** full width adjustable tractor 120 cps printer with similar specification is only **£495**. Then for all computer users there is the unique **Micromux** which from **£800** provides up to 16 ports for simultaneous independent serial asynchronous communications! Telephone for data sheets or to arrange a demonstration or for the address of our nearest dealer. Please hurry - the demand for our products has been such that some have been temporarily out of stock. We offer the effective low cost solutions you need. **Prices exclude V.A.T., carriage and packing.**

# COMPUTECH SYSTEMS

168, Finchley Road, London NW3 6HP. Tel: 01-794 0202

AGENTS THROUGHOUT THE UK AND OVERSEAS



# SCREEN WRITER

## A Complete Professional Word Processor for Apple Computers

**SCREEN WRITER** is a state-of-the-art word processor that gives you the highest control of the written word available for the APPLE Computer.

**SCREEN WRITER** was designed to give you the power to easily arrange text so that it prints exactly as you want it to appear, no matter what the format. Form letters, legal contracts and other important documents may be reviewed and updated with just a few simple commands. Often used formats may be saved on disc and called up later as the basis for a new document, thus saving word processing time.

**SCREEN WRITER** is a complete word processing system. All you need is a standard 48K APPLE II/II+ computer system with a DOS 3.3 disc drive and a printer. No expensive "extra" hardware that costs you money and causes problems. It even has features that other micro-computer word processors CAN'T offer; features like printer spooling\*, upper/lower case, seventy columns on screen and a software based keyboard buffer. ALL these features are available without the need for additional hardware. **SCREEN WRITER** is the only word processor that offers all these features without special hardware.

**SCREEN WRITER** is a professional word processor, yet is simple enough for even a novice to understand. The first time user and the word processing professional can feel equally comfortable with the system in a very short time.

**SCREEN WRITER** was built to be user friendly. The processing commands are easily learned, and a complete listing of the commands is included in the actual program. A handy user reference card is also included for quick reference to printing and editing procedures.

### FEATURES

\*GLOBAL SEARCH AND REPLACE. Change whole words and sentences throughout a file, quickly and easily.

\*INSERT AND CHANGE MODES. Two editing formats to assure full coverage of your word processing needs. Insert Mode allows you to insert text by moving text forward to make room for it. The Change Mode allows you to write over old text, deleting it at the same time. Switching between edit modes is as easy as one keystroke.

\*MACRO CAPABILITIES. Assign commonly used words, phrases or commands to special keys, making your

processing more efficient by eliminating the need to type in the same sections of text multiple times.

\*SUPPORT OF SPECIAL FUNCTIONS. Special commands allow you to initiate and change values in special printer drivers and BLOAD Hi-Res images for plotting on your printer.

\*PROPORTIONAL SPACING. Supports proportional spacing on many printers (NEC, QUME, DIABLO, CENTRONICS).

\*TEXT MOVE. Move whole sections of text around with just a few keystrokes.

\*GENERATION OF INDICES. Generate up to four tables or indices while you type in your document with a few simple commands.

\*PRINTER SPOOLING. Makes your word processing time more productive by allowing you to print and edit at the same time.

\*Printer spooling is only available for printers with SSM AIO (Parallel or Serial interface), The APPLE parallel interface card or Epson interface card.

\*SUPPORT OF YOUR EXTRA HARDWARE. **SCREEN WRITER** makes full use of your RAM cards and extra disc drives to make word processing quicker and easier.

\*HYPHENATION. Make your final copy look better by eliminating unsightly "holes" in your text.

\*FORM LETTER CAPABILITIES. Generate form letters from mailing lists you create quickly and easily. Special commands allow conditions to personalise your form letters.

\*COMPLETE EDITING AND RUNOFF FUNCTIONS. Centring, boldfacing, underlining, complete formatting and direct interface with your printer.

LARGE FILE SIZE. **SCREEN WRITER** will handle documents up to 65,000 characters or over 50 A4 pages. Plus you can link files together as you want.

\*CURSOR MOVEMENT. Movement of the cursor in your text by character, word, line, page or to the beginning or end of the document.

**SCREEN WRITER**  
is available for £73.95

including VAT and postage and packing from:-

## Spider Software

98, AVONDALE ROAD, SOUTH CROYDON, SURREY.

Telephone: 01-680 0267 (24 hours a day — 7 days a week)



# ACCESS

## SIMPLY THE BEST DATA BASE MANAGER AVAILABLE FOR THE APPLE

### — SPECIFICATIONS —

#### I. DATA FIELD TYPES:

- \* Numeric
- \* Alpha characters A to Z and special characters
- \* Alphanumeric fields combining the above field types
- \* Calculated fields

#### II. STORAGE METHOD & RETRIEVAL TIMES:

ACCESS uses a powerful IRAM (Indexed Random Access Method) filing system. Records are stored in entry order. The index consists of the first characters of a specified field of each record (the number of characters used is dependent on the record size). Any record can be retrieved in less than 3 seconds if requested by its index. Indexes may be created from any field (and stored for later use). Up to 8 indexes may be stored on each program disk. Any record on a diskette can be retrieved in less than 23 seconds using various criteria such as OR, AND, Wild Card, global or range searches on a field or number of fields.

#### III. CAPACITY:

- \* Up to 1521 characters per record
- \* Up to 39 fields per record
- \* Up to 39 characters per field
- \* Up to 20 calculated fields per record (calculated fields are not stored on disk)
- \* up to 39 screen pages per record
- \* Maximum of 2800 records per diskette (depending on the size of the records)
- \* Up to 8 screen forms may be saved on each program disk (includes short forms which display only a portion of the record for rapid update/validation)
- \* Up to 8 defined report formats may be saved on each program disk

#### IV. SPECIAL FEATURES:

- \* Title only fields (do not take up valuable data space)
- \* Word processor style editor (delete/insert characters etc.)
- \* Hidden fields
- \* Simple command structure — Commands may be stacked for fast update and retrieval
- \* Free format screen design — Very easy to use
- \* Report generator allows additional calculated results, headings, column subtotals, totals etc.
- \* Logging of updated records
- \* Automatic or manual update of records
- \* Sorts may be merged
- \* A copy program is provided to enable back-up copies of the program and data disks to be made
- \* Standard DOS 3.3 text files may be produced in either sequential or random access format using any sorted or selected fields
- \* Deleted records may be un-deleted or purged from the database
- \* 7 second boot-up of program

#### V. SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

1. Apple II Plus 48K
2. 1 or 2 disk drives (2 recommended)
3. DOS 3.3 Disk Operating System
4. ACCESS supports most makes of printers (special control characters may be sent to the printer as required)
5. ACCESS will support most 40 or 80 column upper and lower case hardware modifications
6. Versions of ACCESS will be available to support the SyMBfile 5 megabyte Winchester drive and the SyMBstore 8 megabyte 5 inch floppy system

ACCESS is available for **£199.95** including VAT from all good Apple dealers or direct from:

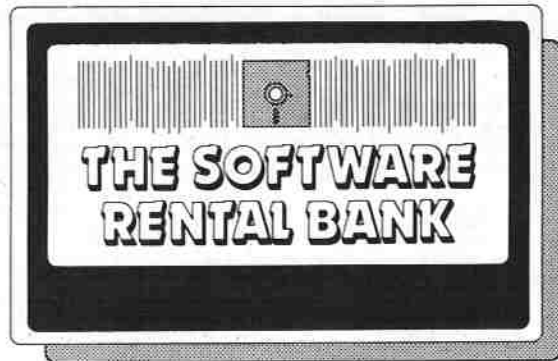
## Spider Software

98, AVONDALE ROAD, SOUTH CROYDON, SURREY.

Telephone: 01-680 0267 (24 hours a day — 7 days a week)



# "Test-drive your software?"



## You can buy software without trying it first...

- The trouble is** — sometimes it doesn't meet your particular needs.  
— **And** it doesn't *always* live up to all of the advertising claims made for it.  
— **And** often the write-ups you read about it (even in the best magazines), are just not *specific* enough.  
— **And** even though your dealer *wants* to help, he's hard pushed to find the time for a full demonstration.

When it comes to purchasing software, the list of pitfalls is endless.

We have started the **Software Rental Bank** because we believe you should have the opportunity to evaluate software, on your own machine, with your own data, *before* committing yourself to a purchase.

*And if you do decide to purchase* — **the rental is free.**

### **The Software Rental Bank offers a unique range<sup>P</sup> of services**

- ★ Short-term rental of software packages and firmware products for 7, 14, or 28 days depending on your class of membership.
- ★ Free rental if you decide to purchase.
- ★ Access to the newest software available - a chance to simply 'taste' some of the latest and most controversial products.
- ★ A really wide range of software including most of the well-established packages available such as the "Visi" range, Micromodeller and the Wordstar range.
- ★ Speedy Service. Join the Bank and rent software by telephone or by mail. - all the items on our Software Asset Listing are held in stock.
- ★ An advisory 'hot line' in case you have difficulty with a rented package.

Our service is designed to give you all the time you need to evaluate the software packages you rent, and to find out if they suit your particular application. The Software Rental Bank takes the risk out of software purchasing.

### **The Software Rental Bank is operating now**

The Bank is already in operation and is currently supporting the Apple II computer - including CP/M products for use with the Z80 softcard. Software for other microcomputers including the Sirius, the IBM Personal Computer and certain CP/M machines will be added to the Bank shortly.

Members will periodically receive our *Software Asset Listing* which gives details of the packages available for rental. Members are encouraged to nominate new items for addition to our stock.

Membership is open both to individuals and to organisations and can cost as little as £30 a year.

To receive our brochure phone Ruth Elks on 0908-53491 or clip the coupon below.

I would like to receive the Software Rental Bank brochure.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Organisation \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Send to: The Software Rental Bank  
58 North Street, Leighton Buzzard, Beds. LU7 7EN

WF/AUG



# WHAT'S NEWS...

By David Creasey

## America picks up an Apple tip

REMEMBER how, at the end of last year, the BBC made history by successfully broadcasting Apple software over the air as part of Tomorrow's World? Well Apple co-founder Steve Wozniak has decided to get into the act.

Now it has been proved to work, the Americans are going in for broadcast software in a big way – and they feel Wozniak is the man to mastermind the operation. He's been persuaded to become director of the software distributing side of a broadcast digital information service being set up by the US National Public Radio.

Earlier this year National Public Radio started talking with the National Information Utilities Corporation on the feasibility of transmitting text and data over the sub-carriers of its FM radio signals, to be picked up and fed to home computers with the aid of a special adaptor.

The name given to Wozniak's new task force is INC Telecommunications, and we should be hearing quite a lot about it in the future.

Ever since those Apple-in-the-garage days, Wozniak has had a reputation for turning everything he touches into gold. So it's not too surprising that he should be forecasting a \$4 million surplus on the operation within the next five years.

Not bad for the offshoot of an organisation that proudly boasts that it is a strictly non-profit making body.

## Getting into viewdata

APPLE Inc has announced that it will be selling a \$595 add-on board for its micros that will allow them to work with the Canadian Telidon viewdata system.

The company had also been considering Prestel and its French rival Teletel, and its decision is seen as a blow to British hopes of establishing Prestel as a world standard for viewdata terminals.

Telidon is said to have superior on-screen graphics compared to the British and French viewdata display methods, which use an alpha-mosaic method of presenting information. The Canadian system employs an alpha-geometric technique which needs more sophisticated electronics in the terminal, but which produces properly curved lines.

Apple Inc, which plans to promote



Flashback to that historic Tomorrow's World broadcast

## ... from the BBC

Telidon as a cheap way to create computer graphics, says that if the system is successful in North America it will launch it in Europe.

Meanwhile a spokesman for Apple UK commented: "It rather depends on what support each system is given. We are currently involved with Owlitel, which links into Prestel. It is a system that is available in Britain now, and we are concerned with marketing products that are readily available."

## Greeks had a name for it

WHEN MC Computers launched its new product Pi at Apple '82 in June, it billed it as "a customised version of the Apple for use in harsh industrial research and plant environments." However a month later it found to its cost just how harsh was that industrial environment.

The company had repackaged an Apple so that engineers could safely take it out of the confines of a clean laboratory and use it on the shop floor or in the process room. It had already sold five

systems, worth £15,000, when Phillips Business Systems objected. It said use of the name Pi was an infringement of trademark and it threatened to take legal action unless MC Computers changed the name.

A Phillips spokesman told Windfall: "We own the Pye company and to avoid confusion in the electronics field we took out a defensive registration of all versions of the word Pye, including the Greek letter Pi. We have come to an amicable agreement with MC Computers. They didn't realise they had infringed our trademark and have agreed to change the name of their product."

Mike Young, managing director of MC Computers, confirmed that he has made an undertaking not to promote the name further and that a replacement name is being considered.

## ... and so has Dynatech

AND from required change to a voluntary one. The scientific program generator, The Next One, has been renamed Tech-Writer.

It is all part of the takeover of Microsystems of Guernsey by the multinational Dynatech Group, which has holdings worth \$70 million worldwide.

Guernsey is now the headquarters of Dynatech Microsoftware Publishing, and the former owner of Microsystems, Tony Thorne, is the new company's chairman and managing director. Mr Thorne, who predicts that program generators will be the major growth area of the '80s, said he thought the name The Next One was inappropriate.

The company has acquired world marketing and manufacturing rights for Tech-Writer, a program designed for programmers, engineers and scientists rather than for beginners. Its first product is C.O.R.P. (a beginners' program generator).

The marketing arrangements for that were confirmed officially last month, although Microsystems has been marketing it unofficially since the beginning of this year.

## An Apple for the teacher

ABBEYS Middle School in Milton Keynes is the proud new owner of a complete Apple II system - thanks to a winning competition entry by one of its pupils, 11-year-old Richard Doy. He was one of 340 schoolchildren hoping to win an Apple for the teacher in a competition organised by the Bletchley Computer Company at the Milton Keynes County Fair.

In an elimination contest 10 finalists were asked to write an essay on how their class or school would use an Apple. Windfall hopes to publish the winning essays next month.

Michelle Kalingray of Great Doddington Primary took the second prize of £250 towards the cost of an Apple, and Peter Hares, of Great Linford Primary, third prize of £100. The winning trio also received plaques. There were medals for the other finalists, and the finalists, with their teachers, have been invited for a day out at Apple (UK) next month.

## .. and a cheque

A DONATION from rock superstar Mick Jagger has been used to buy an Apple for Court School at Llanishen in Cardiff. The school's headmaster, Mr Ken Llewellyn, taught Mick Jagger in Dartford when the Rolling Stones singer was aged seven.

Said Mr Llewellyn: "After I saw the wonders that this sort of computer could do for slow learners I was determined to get one. I thought it was so important that

## WHAT IS SWEETER THAN AN APPLE?

THE FRANKLIN ACE100

The Franklin ACE 100 is hardware and software compatible with the Apple II. It is sweeter because it is more versatile, it includes 64K of RAM memory and—it costs less.

Any program that runs on the Apple II will run on the Franklin ACE 100. Any peripheral that works with Apple will work with ACE. The Franklin ACE 100 generates upper and lower case characters and includes a numeric pad, an alpha lock key and VisiCalc keys.

Franklin advertises make the hard sell in the States

## \$50 million law suit

APPLE are involved in a legal wrangle in the United States. They recently filed a trademark infringement suit against Franklin Computer of New Jersey, and in reply Franklin filed an anti-trust suit against Apple.

Franklin denies that it has infringed on any Apple patents or copyrights in con-

nection with the manufacture of its ACE 100 micro introduced earlier this year.

It claims instead that Apple is engaging in anti-competitive practices in an attempt to monopolise the personal computer market - and is seeking \$50 million in damages from Apple as well as punitive damages and legal fees.

I wrote to Mick to ask him for an autographed record that I could raffle.

"He wrote back immediately to say 'Never mind about the raffle, here is a cheque for £1,500.'"

Mr Llewellyn only announced the donation recently, although the Apple has been installed at the school since the beginning of the year.

He told *Windfall*: "Actually I have had the Apple since before Christmas but I took it home with me first because I wanted to acquaint myself with it.

"I delayed my announcement of Mick's donation as a matter of diplomacy."

## Help for Christopher

AN Apple can spell a whole new life for 20-year-old Christopher May of Bletchley in Buckinghamshire, a deaf and dumb

spastic who can't hold a pen or write.

Christopher is intelligent, understands sign language and can use an electric typewriter, but his father claims that since leaving school two years ago Christopher has been dumped from the education system and forgotten.

Now there are plans to revolutionise Christopher's life by giving him an Apple computer. "It will open up a new world for him and keep him fully occupied," said Mr Roger Jefcoates, a consultant to the Neath Hill Professional Workshop in Milton Keynes.

Mr Jefcoates launched a fund-raising drive earlier this year, and already the appeal has raised half of the target. But raising the money is not the most difficult part of the project.

"We are in an area where machines are only just beginning to be applied, and training Christopher is going to be a problem," Mr Jefcoates said. "We're looking for volunteer tutors who have the right motivation and experience to lend a hand."

## Enter Slot 8

IF like many readers you can't resist buying more and more of the ever more wonderful cards that parade through the advertising pages of *Windfall*, then you may well be getting the feeling that your Apple is getting rather overcrowded.

Why don't you use Slot 8?

That's the name of a product created by one of America's most inventive Apple support companies, Legend Industries. It's a card that plugs into Slot 7 and makes two slots available for peripheral use. So instead of the conventional Slots 0-7, your Apple now has Slots 0-8.

Jerry Janas, of Michigan-based Legend says that most peripheral cards made for the Apple will operate from the new Slot 8.

\*\*\*

*AS computers make business less complicated, so business titles conspire to make it more so. What, for example, might a European Human Resources Manager do to earn his daily bread? Does he monitor the entire continent's population, its needs and uses, hour by hour?*

*Or is he just one of Apple's personnel managers and known to his friends as Stefan Winsnes?*

\*\*\*

## Keeping Tabs

THE software house Tabs, which specialises in accounting business systems, and which cut its teeth and made its name on the back of Apple, is now expanding to stand on its own feet in a multi-machine environment.

And its latest news release boasts about a "remarkable increase in Tabs software performance" using the latest MBasic compiler from Microsoft and the MSDOS operating system on the Sirius.

It says an operation which took 23 seconds on the Apple now takes just 1½ seconds on the Sirius.

Tabs is even considering offering their customers a special trade-in price for their Apple or Pet in exchange for a new Sirius.

Neil Cornish, the company's accredited dealer sales network manager, stressed that this does not mean that it is moving away from the Apple, but he told *Windfall*: "If these other machines are going to take off due to good marketing and media

coverage and enhanced capabilities, then we do not intend to be left behind.

"We don't want our current users to worry that if they do buy a different machine they will find they cannot use our software, so we are making the same type of software available for a wider range of leading machines.

"However our roots are with Apple. That is where we have done our development, and we have no intention of abandoning our Apple users. What we are saying is that they are our main market at the moment, but that may well change."

Mr Cornish said that in the past three months the Sirius has been taking an increasingly large slice of the market, although nothing to compare with the volume of Apple sales over the past two years, and that if the IBM personal computer was readily available that would also do well.

He added: "We would like to see a new Apple machine that can compete on the current market. We are a bit worried. Apple has built up a great dealer network, but it has to beware that its product doesn't fall behind."

## New venue

THE first Apple board meeting to take place outside the United States was held at Shannon in Ireland last month. A company spokesman says there is no particular significance attached to the event, other than the fact that Apple is now an international company and will increasingly be holding board meetings at venues around the world.

Meanwhile John Otterstedt is acting as operations manager at Apple's plant in Cork pending the appointment of a new managing director to replace Alex Wrafter, who resigned in disagreement with the company's Cupertino headquarters.

Mr Otterstedt is no stranger to Cork. He was materials manager when the Cork plant was established in November 1980 before being appointed manager of Apple's Sunnyvale operations in the US.

## Apple on Prestel

FOLLOWING its recent national advertising campaign on television, Apple has started advertising on Electronic Insight, a reference service on Prestel which reports on the fast-moving electronics scene and

which is a focal point for telesoftware.

It has provided a complete list of dealers together with map locations, and details about hardware and software stocks and prices.

Bob Denton of Electronic Insight regards Apple's move as "just the beginning of a major new development". Already, he says, some Apple dealers have taken their own Prestel pages, and users can call them up for two-way communications and to place orders.

About 40 computer programs — mainly simple utilities and public domain software — have also been made available on Electronic Insight, and these can be downloaded onto an Apple provided it is equipped with an adaptor.

## Best sell

DON'T mention it to your local newspaper, but all those pages of estate agents' advertisements which they carry each week might not actually sell any houses.

This was what Suffolk estate agent Brian Waghorn discovered when he bought an Apple and began analysing his sales enquiries. The program revealed that despite the large sums of money which were spent advertising in the local press, very few enquiries came from that source.

The next step was to axe the advertising budget completely, a step which had no effect whatsoever on sales and therefore, says Brian Waghorn, proved the effectiveness of the program.

A mailing/sorting programme enabled the company to reduce staff and with the £9,000 saved on advertising Brian bought another computer!

## Not to worry...

FEARS that the second generation of Japanese 16 bit micros would sweep through the United States with the same success as their cars, seriously threatening the domestic personal computer market, are receding.

According to *Business Week*, Apple executives welcomed the arrival of Sony's much-heralded SMC-70 with three words — "a pleasant disappointment".

Apple are now convinced the only way the Japanese can make a significant inroad into the US market is with a major technological breakthrough.



# Talk to Prestel with your Apple

Now, with the Owltel communications package, you can use your Apple as an intelligent Prestel or Viewdata terminal. With Owltel, you get all the hardware and software needed for interfacing with Prestel. No external modem is needed, and the system is designed to meet British Telecom approvals.

And Owltel offers other prospects – linking with private or international Viewdata systems, for example – or even forming the heart of an integrated Apple-based communications network.

To boost your Apple's communications capabilities, call Mike Gardner on 0279 723848.



## Owl Micro-Communications

The Maltings, Station Road,  
Sawbridgeworth, Herts., CM21 9LY.  
Telephone: 0279 723848.

# Get the NEW EPSON mk III from



## Quickly. Cheaply.

**Quickly** because as one of the UK's largest Epson distributors we have ample stocks.

In London, Birmingham, Manchester, Newcastle and St. Ives (Huntingdonshire).

**Cheaply** because we move Epson's quickly, and you are *buying directly from the distributor.*

**Get it** You can by contacting



Westrex Co. Ltd.  
Bilton Industrial Estate Fairway Drive  
Greenford Middlesex UB6 8PW

Telephone: London: 01 578 0957  
Birmingham: 021 554 5827  
Manchester: 061 764 0324  
Newcastle: 0632 326551  
St. Ives: 0480 66343

# MC Computers present Pi



## *— the industrialised Apple II*

Pi is a customised version of the acclaimed Apple II Personal Computer for use in harsh industrial environments.

The system comprises a standard 48K Apple Computer, a sealed floppy disc drive, a controller and a mains/dc power unit housed in an industrial enclosure, to protect it from the problems of noise, vibration and dirt. User-definable front panel push buttons provide safe access to the computer. An op-

tional QWERTY keyboard can be plugged into Pi for program development work or modifications.

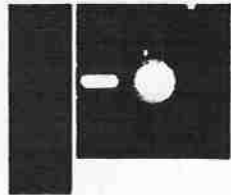
Another twin unit provides a 5 inch visual display unit and additional disc drive, and the two units are designed to link up for standard 19 inch mounting.

Pi is compatible with the full range of MC Computers' industry standard computer I/O cards for data acquisition and control applications.

MC COMPUTERS LIMITED, Park Street, Newbury, Berkshire RG13 1EA, England Tel: Newbury (0635) 44967 Telex: 946643 MICRO G



## **MC COMPUTERS**



# PASTEXT II

English Distributors:  
**PETE AND PAM COMPUTERS**  
 Waingate Lodge  
 Waingate Close  
 Rossendale  
 Lancs. BB4 7SQ.  
 Telephone: (0706) 227011

PASTEXT II is the text formatter for use with the APPLE ][ UCSD - Pascal system.  
 Make use of over 100 formatting commands in addition to the commands in the powerful UCSD-Pascal Editor and Filer.

### ADVANCED FEATURES:-

- Automatic Table of Contents
- Automatic Alphabetical Index Chapters
- Automatic Numbering, Automatic Mailmerge
- Automatic Overstrike of titles (Rofer: \*)
- Soft Hyphen Support.

Prints both sides of paper with two pass/odd/even formatting. Line lengths of 250 characters.  
 Proportional spacing and proportional characters on the Centronics P737/39 version.  
 (\* on the general printer version)  
 Qume version soon.  
 Versions available for Apple ][ & ///

*Manufactured by The Norwegian Software House*

## village computer services



### WORD PROCESSORS

Videx/Applewriter II Boot Disk .....	£15.00
Applewriter II .....	£75.00
Magic Window .....	£60.00
Basic Mailer .....	£40.00
Superscribe .....	£80.00
Letter Perfect .....	£100.00
Dan Paymar LCA2 .....	£39.00
Zardax .....	£1500.00
Wordstar .....	£145.00
Mailmerge .....	£65.00
Pie Writer .....	£87.00

### BUSINESS/UTILITIES

Visischedule .....	£195.00
Ormbeta Database .....	£200.00
Videx/VisiCalc 80 Column Disk .....	£35.00
VisiCalc .....	£120.00
Visidex .....	£120.00
Visifile .....	£120.00
Visiterm .....	£78.00
Visipak .....	£325.00
Visiplot/Visitrend .....	£140.00
D.B. Master .....	£125.00
D.B. Master Utility .....	£62.00
Data Factory .....	£98.00
Ramex 16K Card .....	£75.00
32K Saturn Ram Card .....	£130.00
Locksmith 4.1 .....	£65.00
The Inspector .....	£35.00
Accu-Shapes .....	£24.95
Expediter II .....	£75.00
Zoom Grafix .....	£24.95
U-Z80 Card .....	£85.00
Master Diagnostics .....	£30.00
Tasc Compiler .....	£100.00

Videx Videoterm .....	£180.00
Dos 3.3 Toolkit .....	£40.00
MatheMagic .....	£55.00
T G Joystick .....	£33.00
Softstep .....	£24.95
Super Disk Copy III .....	£20.00
Memory Manager .....	£20.00
Apex/XPLO .....	£185.00
Anix (Unix on the Apple!) .....	£90.00
Versacalc .....	£90.00
Visischedule .....	£190.00
Versaform .....	£210.00

### GAMES

Bug Attack .....	£14.95
Wizardry I .....	£26.00
Wizardry 2 (needs 1) .....	£22.00
Time Zone .....	£54.00
Ultima .....	£21.00
Wizard & Princess .....	£17.50
Zork II .....	£22.00
Gorgon .....	£21.00
Raster Blaster .....	£16.00
Flight Simulator .....	£20.00
Apple Panic .....	£14.95
Space Eggs .....	£14.95
Kabul Spy .....	£19.00
Epoch .....	£19.00
Hadron .....	£19.00

Postage and packing FREE - please add 15% VAT to your order.

We stock the full range of Apple related books.



**Suite 1, 20 High Street, Highgate Village, London N6 5JG**  
**Tel: 01-348 0306**

Beer Run .....	£18.00
Autobahn .....	£14.95
The Prisoner .....	£15.20
Castle Wolfenstein .....	£15.20
Pursuit of the Graf Spee .....	£31.00
Cyber Strike .....	£15.50
Snack Attack .....	£15.50
Sargon II .....	£20.00
Cranston Manor .....	£17.50
Firebird .....	£15.20
Alien Typhoon .....	£14.00
Olympic Decathlon .....	£14.95
Tawala's Last Redoubt .....	£14.95
Sneakers .....	£17.00
Russki Duck .....	£18.00
Pegasus II .....	£14.95
Tigers in the Snow .....	£22.00
Threshold .....	£20.00
OO-Topos .....	£14.95
Genetic Drift .....	£15.20
Horizons V .....	£19.00

### MONITORS

Philips 12" Amber Monitor .....	£130.00
BMC 12" Green Monitor .....	£120.00
Zenith 12" Green Monitor .....	£105.00

### PRINTERS

IDS Prism 80 .....	£650.00
IDS Prism 132 .....	£840.00
All Epsoms .....	P.O.A.
Olivetti ET121 .....	£730.00
Centronics .....	P.O.A.
Plus Interface Card and Buffer Cards	

This is just a small sample of what we have in stock - please ring or write for price list and further details. We also sell Apple II carrying/flight case.

We are Consultants for small businesses.  
**CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY**

Dealer enquiries welcome







## Writer picks up new tricks

SOME time ago Windfall reported on the Program Writer/Reporter, one of the earlier program generators which showed a good deal of promise. It has now been re-released with updated features to give it better screen handling facilities.

The sole UK distributor for the product is now Aset, who are using the package in-house to develop some of their own applications.

A limitation of the initial product was that the visual impact of the input screen was not very helpful to the average user. This has now been improved, and screens can now be developed very easily – and without breaking into the code produced – to contain reverse, blinking and half intensity messages, and cursor addressed prompts and input. This means that an input screen can be designed to suit the user, and validated data can be placed anywhere on the screen.

The Program Writer/Reporter runs on both DOS and CP/M-based Apples and produces code which is compact, sophisticated and fast. Programs which are produced – and a complete running debugged program can be turned out in 35 to 40 minutes – are completely free standing and do not need the generator to run them.

No programming knowledge or mathematical ability is required to generate basic programs, although the source code produced can be subsequently accessed by the experienced programmer to further enhance the programs.

Program Writer/Reporter costs £275 for the Apple II version, and £325 for other versions. The CP/M version requires Microsoft Basic 5.2 or later and at least 44k of memory to run. Tel: 0704 43008.

## Handwriting no problem

IN A number of environments data has often to be handwritten onto data entry sheets before it is keyed into a computer. This process can now be condensed into one operation, using the hand character recognition terminal developed by Cadre

Systems. This will accept handwritten characters, verify them and store them for eventual high speed transmission to a computer.

The terminal, based on a 4MHz Z80A microprocessor with 64k of RAM, up to 56k of ROM and an option of up to 48k of battery-backed CMOS RAM, is called Inforite. It is housed in an elegant slim unit, capable of taking A4 sheets of pre-designed format.

In conjunction with Moore Paragon, the stationery designers and suppliers, and Systematics International, suppliers of accounting packages for the Apple, the first systems have been pre-configured for capturing data for the Financial Controller range of software. Cadre's next steps are to develop the interface for the general data capture market.

The use of a microprocessor-based terminal allows many functions to be incorporated, including a 2-line x 32 character display showing fields being entered, data as it is written, and error messages to identify and disallow erroneous entries. The processor also provides calculator functions to assist in the completion of forms. Extensions, sub-totals, totals, VAT calculations and percentages can be computed automatically as the form is being produced and displayed for entry onto the forms.

Forms specifications, which can be easily defined with the system, can be stored to be used with different input devices.

Priced at £950 for the basic unit and £1,200 for a system with 48k of CMOS RAM, Inforite is designed to provide low cost secondary data terminals geared towards standard office and work environments. Tel: 0285 68383.



The Inforite terminal

## Fancy a new kitchen?

A COMPREHENSIVE kitchen design, drawing, costing and ordering system has been developed by DMS Electronics. The system was originally developed for Kitchens International to be used in their retail showrooms, enabling designers to handle greater numbers of customers at less cost. DMS wrote the software, which has been under six months' trials. It is now being marketed jointly by both companies.

The system, which is based on a

# COMPUCOPIA

standard Apple II with three disc drives and either a printer from the Integral Data range to produce graphics output or a Silentyper, enables designers to produce error-free kitchen plans more easily.

The plans can then be costed out using a variety of ranges from different manufacturers. An unpriced order form can be provided for the client to sign, plus working drawings for fitters and electricians, an order for the manufacturer using their own codes, and detailed plans showing the amount of wall and floor tiling required. Designs can be stored for future retrieval and amending, recosting and printing.

The package is based around machine code, giving maximum speed in performance and allowing for easy updating of data and easy creation of new ranges of products. Users need not, therefore, be programmers, or dependant upon the supplier of the package.

The whole package, including hardware, costs £5,300. Tel: 0909 563918.

## Backup from hard discs

ONE of the forerunners in low cost Winchester hard disc systems – ICE (Independent Computer Engineering) has produced two new products for the Apple. One is a hard disc system with capacities ranging from 3 to 42mbytes, and the other a tape backup to the Apple III's Profile 5mbyte disc.

The hard disc system, developed around Rodime's 5¼-in Winchester drives, can be configured with one or two drives, or a mix of hard and floppy discs. It is available as a system consisting of four modules, the drive, controller, adaptor and power supply, and is housed in a neat case to complement the Apple. Software is available to support DOS, Pascal, CP/M and diagnostics.

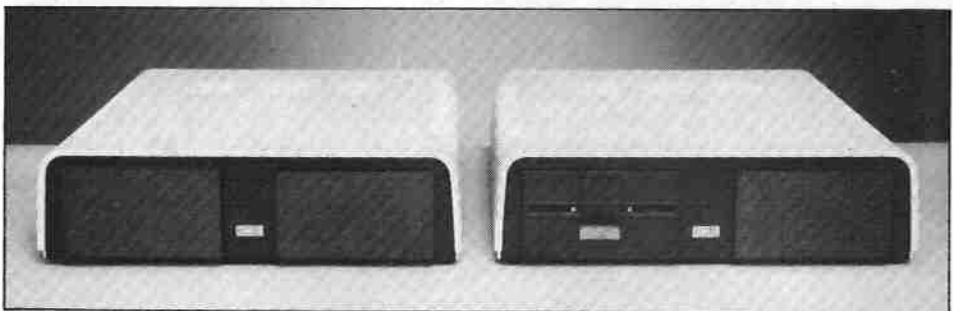
ICE claim that the system is very reliable, with a mean time between failure of 10,000 hours, and say they also have a low cost networking system, to run several computers with the same drive. A 5mbyte system will cost around £1,800.

Also available from ICE is a new backup system for ProFile. Tape Streamer is a micro-controlled device which allows backup storage from hard discs on to cartridges with a maximum capacity of 20mbyte. Using intelligent formatter routines and error correcting facilities to provide high data transfer reliability, 20mbytes of data can be transferred in just over four minutes – a transfer rate of 90kbytes per second.

Tape Streamer is simple to install, plugging straight into an I/O slot in the Apple and is compatible with other disc systems besides ProFile. The cost is £1,600. Tel: 07842 47271.



New for the Apple from ICE



## Test before you buy

HOW much expensive software do you have on your shelves, lying there unused, in spite of the claims made for its suitability for your requirements? Very often the shortcomings in a particular piece of software, despite the best intentions of the dealer to provide you with what you want, are not evident after a short investigation and demonstration.

However, now you can minimise your losses, and try out some of the major packages available *before* you buy them. The Software Rental Bank allows the user to rent software for 7, 14 or 28 days, depending upon the terms of membership, and if it is found suitable, to convert the rental into a full sale agreement. If the software does not match the user's needs it can be returned with no further obligation.

The normal rental charge is 20 per cent of the list price of the software rented, and there is an annual subscription payable on top of that. An associate member, who can rent for seven days, deposits the full list price when he rents, and there is no limit to the value of software available. A full member pays a once only deposit of £50 against damage or loss, and can rent

software up to the value of £500.

Corporate membership enables large corporations to evaluate software up to £1,000 in value, with a rental fee of 10 per cent per item. Their annual subscription is £500.

If a purchase is made the rental charge is waived. Software available includes programs for the standard Apple and systems running under CP/M. Members of the scheme will receive a periodical update of the software asset listing, and are encouraged to nominate new items for the Bank. Tel: 0908 53491.

## Executive floppies . .

INMAC have introduced a personal carrying case for up to 50 floppy discs, the Enroute Case, which is designed to cushion discs from shock and protect them from dust, moisture or other contaminants.

Rigid internal dividers stop discs bending or warping in transit. The case measures 10x10x7½ in and is small enough to fit easily under an airline seat. The high impact resistant case can be locked and has a carrying handle. It costs £40. Tel: 0285 67551.

## Where to buy your 7470

LAST month we talked about the Hewlett Packard 7470, a high speed intelligent plotter which allows multicoloured plotting on either plain A4 paper or overhead projector transparencies.

However, anyone who crammed the asking price of £1,021 into his pocket and went off to purchase the plotter from Datalink will have discovered an error in our article.

The HP 7470 is not being marketed by Datalink but by DBM Systems and Software. Tel: 0272-214093.

## Snapshot analysis

AN interesting interface card with software is now on the market which could be quite useful for programmers who wish to get into programs to debug, develop or analyse them.

Snapshot is designed to take a complete map of a program in the process of running and, as its name implies, does so without altering or influencing the run.

It will interrupt a program and load it onto the card, along with all current data, memory pointers and parameters. The program can then be displayed on the screen, so that parameters and other strategies can be adjusted. If necessary, a Snapshot can be saved to disc and then the program can be resumed as though it had never stopped.

The monitor capabilities allow users to examine, modify, trace, single-step or disassemble interrupted programs and

examine video screen modes. This can be done repeatedly throughout a run, enabling previously unidentifiable faults to be traced.

Snapshot enables users to access any program running on a 48k Apple except those that require a Z80 card. It can provide back-up copies of discs, and Dark Star Systems, who market it, claim that the card could make bit copiers obsolete. Although programs which repeatedly access source disc while running could not be copied effectively, they could be analysed thoroughly by programmers with plenty of experience and then reconstructed. The card and relevant software supplied on a disc cost £95. Tel: 01 900 0104.

## Streamlined paper flow

VERSAFORM can produce a whole range of business forms, update them and also produce reports. Its designed to streamline a company's manipulation of paper.

A whole range of applications have been defined as suitable for handling with the program, from retail/wholesale handling of quotes and estimates, bills of sale, invoices, purchase order management and sales analysis, to marketing, professional services with time and billing records, manufacturing-estimating production capacity and work flow scheduling, and many miscellaneous routines such as personnel records, time cards, service records, contractors estimates and time accounting.

Marketed by Pete and Pam, Versaform contains a large number of functions written in Pascal, and allowing management analysis and reporting, with the

ability to sort and summarise data from multiple files, design and production of forms, validation of and processing of data, and printing forms.

It also contains a useful four place scratch pad calculator within the forms screen which can use numerical data from the form, perform calculations and place the result back within the form without disrupting the transaction. This is handy for on-the-spot discounts and mark ups, and for providing "what if?" transaction on samples without disturbing the final form data.

Versaform will run on floppy and hard disc systems, with a maximum number of forms on a hard disc of 30,000. A form can contain up to 50 items, or 4,000 data bytes. Ninety nine entries per item can be held with table lookups, similarly with list and range checks, and calculations can have six arguments per item calculated.

As if all that is not enough, Versaform also comes with a Pascal interface - a programmer's access method. This is a set of procedures and functions which enable data to be moved between Versaform and Pascal files and custom applications to be made through Pascal programs.

Up to three Versaform files can be accessed simultaneously on the Apple II, enabling complex operations to be set up. Both systems are available on the Apple III.

## Applechat with SIMcard

A VERSATILE serial addition to the Apple is the SIMcard (Stockport Serial Interface Modem) which allows communication between two Apples.

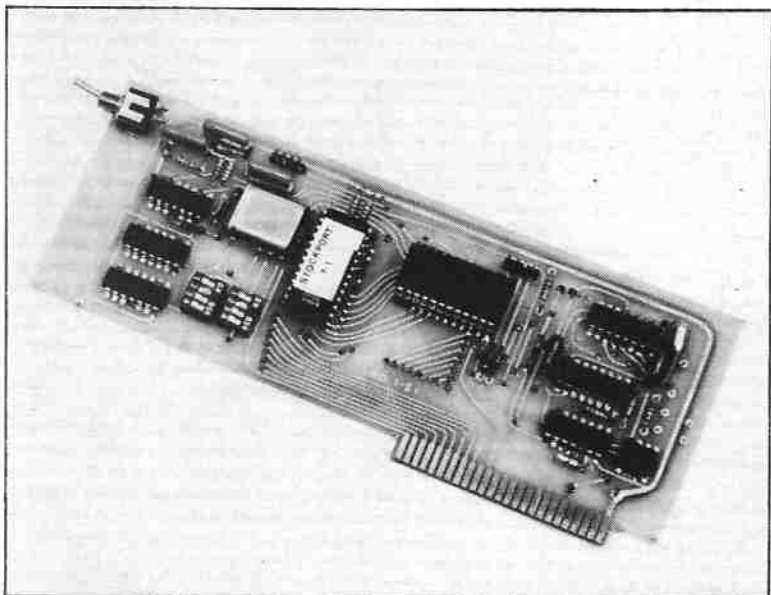
The card's data I/O consists of two user ports, one a standard V24 compatible port and the other an on-board modem.

The manufacturers, Stockport Research and Development, are also developing an acoustic coupler for use with this modem.

Firmware on the SIMcard is switch selectable between the standard communication mode (allowing full or half duplex, remote or terminal operation and also a facility to send a break character) and a program exchange mode. This allows the exchange of programs between Apples and, with software parameter modifications, program exchanges with other micros.

Both modes allow a choice of send and receive data transfer rates ranging from 300 Baud for standard data transfer to 1200 and 75 Baud.

The latter two rates are used by Prestel, so with the future development of appropriate modems the SIMcard (which costs £86) would enable the Apple to act as either a Prestel terminal or else a Prestel-style database. Tel: 061-430 6277.



SIMcard lets Apple talk to Apple



## Fast transfer routine

AN intelligent fast parallel buffer card which takes the waiting out of using printers has been brought out by Computopia. A fast transfer routine, which sends data to the Turbo-card at machine code speed, handing back control to the Apple almost immediately, eliminates many of the instances where Apples are held up waiting for slower printers to finish their work.

Using the 6504 processor to control the transfer, up to 5.5k of data can be transferred in seconds, and a graphics dump to an MX-80 can be achieved in a quarter of the time it normally takes. The card operates within monitor, Basic, CP/M and Pascal, and includes a 4k Eprom to store firmware to simplify the dumping of graphics, eliminating pokes and so on.

Priced at £149, the Turbo-card, which will soon also have firmware for handling simple, fast mailshots, enables users to let the printer take its natural course while they get back to work on the Apple. Tel: 0525 376600.

## Plug-in printer buffer

A UNIVERSAL printer buffer that can be used with the Apple and with parallel printers is now available in the UK through Bluedata Limited. MicroFazer, which is manufactured by Quadram Corporation of America, is a parallel in/parallel out data buffer which uses standard Centronics signals. It can draw power from many printers when necessary although a separate low voltage power supply (9 volt, 500 ma.) is available, and standard calculator or battery chargers can be used.

Controlled by a custom LSI chip, MicroFazer receives data from the Apple at up to 4,000 characters a second and transfers it as rapidly as the printer can handle it.

Buffering of 8k, 16k, 32k or 64k is



MicroFazer... universal print buffer

available in the four models of MicroFazer, with prices varying from £145 for the 8k version to £225 for the 64k. Each unit is packaged in a small metal case which can be attached directly to the input port of the Epson, for example, so that the user simply removes the existing printer cable and plugs it in to the MicroFazer. Most other Centronics compatible printers can be attached by using an adaptor cable. Tel: 01-204 9127.

## Aussie video display card

AN Australian-developed video display card for the Apple, Vision-80, is being distributed in Britain by Pynwon Computer Services. It gives an 80-column by 24 line display and allows upper and lower case with a visual shift lock indicator. Characters are formed in a large 9 x 11 dot matrix grid, including three dot descenders on lower case.

The card, which costs £195, works with all languages available for the Apple, and reacts to standard Applesoft commands associated with manipulating the 40-column text window. It must be placed in Slot 3.

Vision-80 can also be used with an acoustic modem and a communications card to make an intelligent terminal that can operate up to 1,800 bits a second. With the communication option the board can communicate with DOS allowing files to be saved and transmitted and its use enables the Apple to control both itself and a remote computer, provided the latter is another Apple with a Vision-80 board. Tel: 01-884 0879.

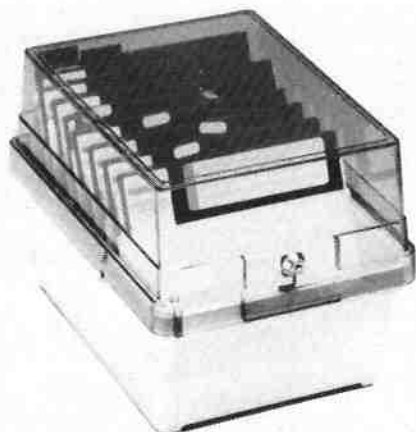
## Zounding board

'ZOUNDS! Here comes another board, this time to produce rich musical and sound effects to go with Apple graphics.

Zapple, from Meekrose, enables sound to be created as easily as shape tables and stored as sound tables, reproducible with simple Basic statements to provide yet another device to bring the Apple alive.

Zapple boards contain the AY-3-8910 programmable sound generator chip, software in an on-board Eprom, and a volume controlled audio amplifier which can connect to the Apple speaker. In addition to this, the number of voices can be extended from three to nine by plugging in two more PSGs and the system can be connected to an external speaker.

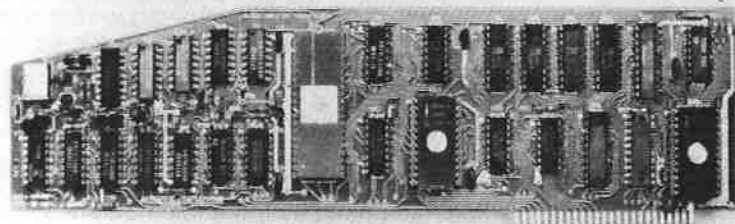
Zapple boards, costing £65, can be run from disc or tape systems. They come with complete documentation, including full source listings of machine code programs. Tel: 0525 370621.



## Safe storage

TWO storage trays, one for 5¼in and the other for 8in floppy discs, are being marketed by Shannon Datastor. They are made of high impact plastic with a smoked Perspex lid and are lockable. Both have room for up to 90 discs and are supplied with divider plates and self-adhesive title strips for indexing.

The trays cost £19.95 for the 5¼in version and £29.95 for the 8in version. Tel: 01-650 4818.



Vision-80... nice one from Australia

# WITH CP/M IN MIND

## Two new products from GB for the CP/M user



### TML The Missing Link



TML is a communications oriented File Transfer system for use with all CP/M and MP/M regimes.

Ordinarily CP/M File movement is handled by the PIP program. However PIP is very restrictive in the way files can be moved between *different* microcomputers, and usually requires special port drivers to be patched into PIP.

The large number of CP/M based computers, coupled with a wide range of languages and applications, demands an increasing degree of portability and file interchange between those computers.

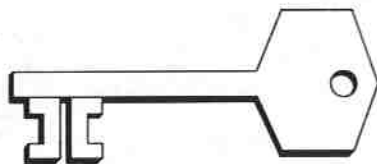
TML provides this in a simple but most effective way and is currently available for combinations of Apple II, EXIDY SORCEROR, ICL PERSONAL, MICROMATION, ACT SIRIUS I, and RAIR 3/30. Soon to be available on SUPERBRAIN, TRS-80 and other major CP/M computers.

*Costs just £99 (plus P&P and VAT).*

## TURNKEY



## apple



TURNKEY is a software concept enabling the Apple II user to communicate with applications *in plain English*, translating information into the form recognised by CP/M.

CP/M has become the most "popular" microcomputer based operating system mainly because it has provided an adequate applications development base. However, CP/M is notorious for its relatively "unfriendly" means of communication, producing obscure coded messages which are often meaningless to the end-user.

The TURNKEY concept completely conceals the CP/M system from the end-user whilst still permitting access to all CP/M facilities such as disk copying, erasing, renaming and moving files between disks, etc.

TURNKEY is of enormous value for Database systems, Word Processing, Accounting Systems - indeed all business applications. Software Houses using TURNKEY can deliver systems which can be installed instantly with no need for the user to learn CP/M first. Available currently for Apple II, ACT SIRIUS I, and EXIDY SORCEROR at only £69 (plus P&P and VAT).



## GB Computer Products Limited

GB Computer Products,  
14 Greenwood Grove, Winnersh,  
Wokingham, Berkshire, RG11 5LH.  
Tel: 0734 786635 or 791678.  
Telex 847783 GDB CSG

TML, APPLE II, CP/M & MP/M are trademarks of Busisoft, Apple Computer Inc and Digital Research Inc respectively.

## Why Apple is keeping its options up

IS the dramatic success story of record-smashing Apple II coming to an end? Are the death wishes of its competitors about to turn from wishful thinking into reality?

Listening to the considered musings of Tom Lawrence, Apple's top man in Europe, you might be forgiven for fearing the worst. Yes, he admitted, the growth rate of Apple II had slowed down. Fewer were now being shipped. Sales were declining.

But what about the Apple III? Wasn't there a brighter picture here? Well, not quite, he was forced to confess. Despite all the promise of the III, sales were certainly not growing as fast as they would like them to.

So what about the long-heralded Apple IV – or whatever name it was going to be called. Wasn't this going to give sales a shot in the arm? He shrugged his shoulders. Perhaps. But not yet. It wasn't due until next year.

It sounded like a classic tale of woe. But then Tom Lawrence's mischievous eyes sparkled. As though he'd nearly forgotten to mention it he added, almost apologetically: "You might like to know that our summer promotion has been quite a boom. In fact, sales in June hit worldwide records. And, you know, in money terms we're still growing at a very, very satisfactory rate."

That is the paradox of Apple, and of the micro business in general. In the middle of a boom you've got to be nervously apprehensive of what the future might bring.

Such is the rapidly-changing nature of this unpredictable industry that you have to keep the adrenalin constantly coursing through the corporate veins. You must be forever worried about what the opposition is up to.

Above all, you don't talk about your next move until you are ready to make it. Which is why Tom Lawrence refused to be drawn about what new goodies Apple has tucked up its sleeves, and wouldn't admit that names like Lisa and Macintosh held any special relevance.

But one thing he was quite certain of was that "significant changes" would take place within the next six to 12 months. "We can see considerable growth and considerable opportunities – far more than most people believe possible," he said.

He also produced figures to back up his optimism. Projected worldwide sales of personal computers in the \$500 to \$5,000 price range were all set to rise from \$3 billion this year to \$5 billion in 1984. But in the same period sales in the European market were expected to jump from \$100 million to a massive \$1.5 billion.

Tom, who entered the big business jungle after graduating in both computer science and mathematics at the University of Michigan and later picked up a master's degree in computer sciences at Stanford, showed how much he enjoyed juggling with figures as he gave a probing analysis of trends in the European marketplace.

Last year there were a total of 1,100 retail outlets selling Apples in the USA,

European market, but it has still not shaken Commodore from its perch at the top of the tree. Not quite.

Commodore had 38 per cent of European sales in 1980. This dropped to 32 per cent last year, and the figure is expected to stay the same this year. Apple's figures rose from 17 per cent in 1980 to 26 per cent last year, and should reach 29 per cent this year. Tandy, however, are on the slide – from 10 per cent in 1980 to 8 per cent last year and will be lucky to hold 7 per cent this year.

Despite the non-appearance of a new generation of computer to spearhead its activities, the British end of Apple is gearing up for a vigorous marketing campaign. Managing director Peter Cobb is recruiting some highly experienced lieutenants, like his new sales director Keith Hall, who he wooed from the top sales job with Commodore.

Peter Cobb is well aware the fight will not be an easy one. "The market is changing rapidly, and change brings its own problems," he said. "The shops are being flooded with new computers, all trying to compete with Apple."

"The buyer is assaulted at all levels – technical and commercial – and he is desperate for help to define just what he needs to solve his computing problems."

"Which manufacturer is he to believe? How does he assess that what he's offered is really what he needs? He knows he has to get a micro to be more effective in his job, but he is also aware that he is going to need support once he has bought it."

"This is what we can offer through our dealer network. The task of the dealer is not only to help the buyer to buy, but also to help him look after it once he's bought it, and this aspect cannot be emphasised too strongly."

But in this tough world dealers were vulnerable, and Peter said there were many who wouldn't stay the course. But were manufacturers in any safer position?

Not so, said Tom Lawrence. "I'd say

---

By DEREK MEAKIN

---

and each sold an average of 10 units a month. But in Europe, with 200 more outlets, each sold an average of just 2.8 units a month.

"One of the limiting factors we are facing is that dealers in Europe are under-capitalised and under-financed," he said, and added confidently: "But we hope to have an answer to this in the next year or two."

There was also a considerable difference in the make-up of users on either side of the Atlantic. Over here, 50 per cent of Apples go into small businesses, but only 20 per cent in the USA. And in the States 15 per cent went into the home/hobby category, compared to just 5 per cent in Europe.

"I suppose this shows one of the main characteristics of the European market as against that in the USA," he said. "Over there it's not uncommon for someone to walk into a store and buy an Apple on the spot and take it home, not really knowing what he is going to use it for. Impulse buying to this extent is virtually unknown in Europe."

Naturally, he likes to think of Apple taking a predominant share of the





"We can see considerable growth and considerable opportunities — far more than most people believe possible." — TOM LAWRENCE



"The buyer is desperate for help to define just what he needs to solve his computing problems." — PETER COBB

# its corporate sleeve

right now there's a serious oversupply of them, and in the next year we'll see a dramatic shakeout," he forecast. "Only six or seven companies at most will stick the course."

Tom has three ingredients for success. To build up successful sales channels, to create effective markets, and above all to encourage the active commitment of the software community — the people who supply the applications the user wants.

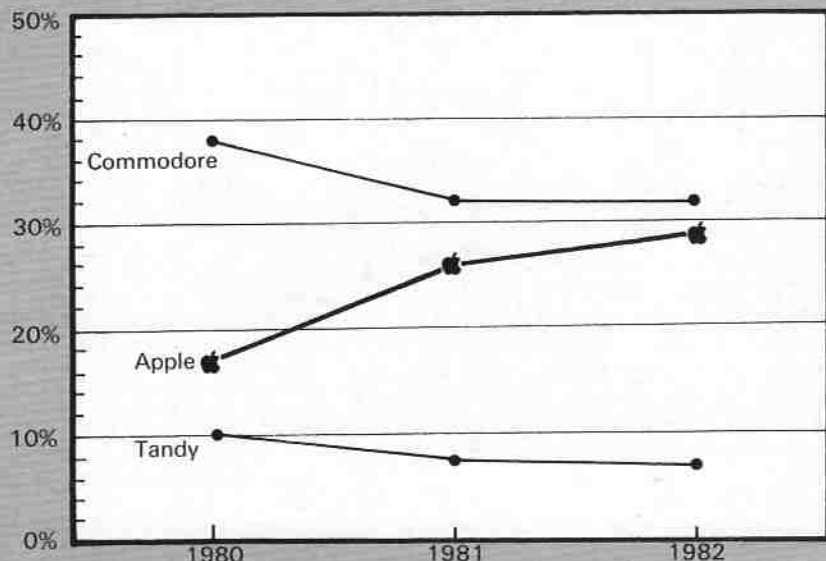
In fact he cited the building up of a cottage industry around Apple as being one of the keys to the company's success. He claimed that because of Apple more than 5,000 new hardware and software companies had been formed in the last five years — nearly 4,000 in the USA and the rest in Europe. That, in turn, has meant the creation of around 36,000 new jobs.

Apple have a very clearcut European strategy. One is to Europeanise their products — a vital necessity in non-English speaking countries, where users are still forced to use English as their programming language. Another is a concentrated campaign to find out what kind of support products different categories of user would most like to have, and providing them with the answers.

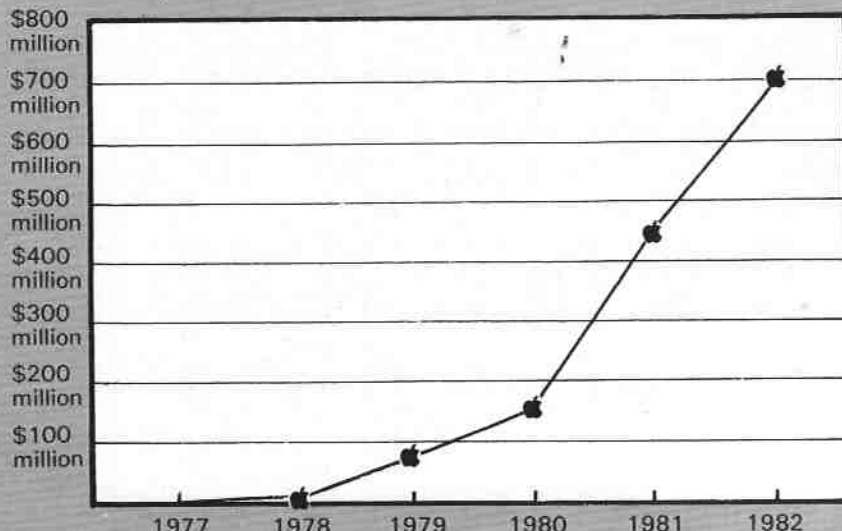
Worldwide sales of Apples have skyrocketed from \$80 million in 1979 to \$150 million in 1980, \$450 million in 1981 and are expected to touch \$700 million by the end of this year.

And although it is inevitable that individual prices will drop dramatically with the arrival of new computers on the market, Tom Lawrence and Peter Cobb are thoroughly convinced that Apple's yearly profit figures will continue to shoot upwards.

It was only last year, because of its remarkable rags-to-riches success story, that financial writers started calling Apple the darling of Wall Street. Listening to its European commanders plotting the next shots in their marketing battle, it's a tag the company is determined to hang on to.



The Big Three's share of the European micro market



How Apple's worldwide sales have soared in the last six years.

# More room on the disc without DOS

**G** This short utility program is designed to initialise a disc under DOS 3.3. The disc cannot be used to boot from and will have no image of DOS. The advantage to the user is the increased storage on the disc - this is increased by approximately 10k.

The listing is in two parts. The first is a program in Applesoft which sets up the system. The second is a machine code program. The listing for this program is given as a memory dump of the total image and an assembly listing of the program section.

The machine code section is divided up as follows:

1. \$2000-\$206E is the program section. This section uses the RWTS subroutines from DOS to initialise the disc, write a volume table of contents and a catalog section, and then link the remaining catalog sections together.
2. \$206F-\$2072 is the device characteristic table required by DOS for disc II.

3. \$2073-\$2083 is the IOB table for the RWTS routine. This table is modified during program execution.

4. \$2100-\$21FF is a modified image of the volume table of contents freeing the first three tracks of the disc.

5. \$2200-\$22FF is a catalog segment advising the user there is no DOS on

the disc. This buffer area is subsequently cleared and set up as a linking image of each of the remaining catalog sections.

The basic program I have called 'New Disc'. The binary section when typed in should be saved as:

BSAVE NEW.CODE,AS2000,LS300

N. Perkinson

```

10 HOME : VTAB 4
20 PRINT "NEW DISK!"
30 PRINT : PRINT "THIS UTILITY P
PROGRAM ENABLES A DISK"
40 PRINT "TO BE INITIALISED WITH
BUY AN IMAGE"
50 PRINT "IF YOU WIVING 10K BYTE
S INCREASE IN"
60 PRINT "DISK CAPACITY."
70 PRINT : PRINT "IF THIS ROUTIN
E DOES NOT WORK THEN"
80 PRINT "REBOOT DOS AND RERUN..
....."
90 PRINT CHR$(4) ; "LOAD NEW.D
BE"
100 VTAB 15: PRINT "INSERT DISK
TO BE INITIALISED!"
110 PRINT "IN DRIVE 1. (PRESS AN
Y KEY)"
120 GET A$
130 CALL $192
140 HOME
150 PRINT : PRINT "REMOVE DISK A
ND INSERT SYSTEM DISK"
160 PRINT "TO REBOOT DOS.....
....."
170 PRINT : PRINT " (PRESS ANY
KEY)"
180 GET A$
190 PRE 4

```

```

*2000,22FF
2000- A9 20 A0 73 20 D9 03 A9
2008- 11 8D 77 20 A9 00 8D 78
2010- 20 A9 02 8D 7F 20 A9 00
2018- 80 7E 20 A9 21 8D 7C 20
2020- A9 20 A0 73 20 D9 03 A9
2028- 0F 8D 78 20 A9 00 8D 7E
2030- 20 A9 22 8D 7C 20 A9 20
2038- A0 73 20 D9 03 A9 00 A2
2040- 00 9D 00 22 E8 F0 03 4C
2048- 41 20 A9 11 8D 01 22 8D
2050- 77 20 A2 0E 8E 78 20 DA
2058- F0 13 8E 02 22 8E 6E 20
2060- A9 20 A0 73 20 87 03 AE
2068- 6E 20 4C 54 20 60 01 00
2070- 01 EF D8 01 60 01 00 11
2078- 01 6F 20 00 22 00 00 02
2080- 03 00 50 01 00 00 00 00
2088- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
2090- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
2098- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
20A0- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
20A8- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
20B0- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
20B8- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
20C0- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
20C8- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
20D0- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
20D8- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
20E0- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
20E8- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
20F0- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
20F8- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
2100- 04 11 0F 0E 00 00 FE 00
2108- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
2110- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
2118- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
2120- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 7A
2128- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
2130- 14 01 00 00 28 10 00 01
2138- FF FF 00 00 FF FF 00 00
2140- FF FF 00 00 FF FF 00 00
2148- FF FF 00 00 FF FF 00 00
2150- FF FF 00 00 FF FF 00 00
2158- F1 FF 00 00 FF FF 00 00
2160- FF FF 00 00 FF FF 00 00
2168- FF FF 00 00 FF FF 00 00
2170- FE F1 00 00 FF FF 00 00
2178- FF FF 00 00 00 00 00 00
2180- 3F FF 00 00 1F FF 00 00
2188- 1F FF 00 00 FF FF 00 00
2190- FE FF 00 00 FF FF 00 00
2198- FE FF 00 00 FF FF 00 00
21A0- FF F1 00 00 FF FF 00 00
21A8- FF FF 00 00 FF FF 00 00
21B0- FF FF 00 00 FF FF 00 00
21B8- FF FF 00 00 FF FF 00 00
21C0- FF FF 00 00 00 00 00 00
21C8- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
21D0- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
21D8- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
21E0- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
21E8- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
21F0- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
21F8- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 97
2200- 00 11 0E 00 00 00 00 00
2208- 00 00 00 11 01 00 88 88
2210- 88 88 88 88 A0 A0 A0 A0
2218- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
2220- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
2228- A0 A0 A0 A0 01 00 11 01
2230- 00 88 88 88 88 88 88 88
2238- 20 20 20 14 08 05 12 05
2240- 20 09 13 20 0E 0F 20 20
2248- 20 20 20 20 A0 A0 01
2250- 00 11 01 00 88 88 88 88
2258- 88 88 88 20 20 09 00 01
2260- 07 05 20 0F 06 20 04 20
2268- 0F 20 13 20 20 20 20 A0
2270- A0 A0 01 00 11 01 00 88
2278- 88 88 88 88 88 88 20 20
2280- 20 0F 0E 20 14 08 09 13
2288- 20 04 09 13 08 20 20 20
2290- 20 20 A0 A0 A0 01 00 11
2298- 01 00 88 88 88 88 88 88
22A0- 88 20 31 35 30 20 08 02
22A8- 19 14 05 13 20 13 14 0F
22B0- 12 01 07 05 20 A0 A0 A0
22B8- 01 00 11 01 00 88 88 88
22C0- 88 88 88 88 A0 A0 A0 A0
22C8- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
22D0- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
22D8- A0 A0 A0 01 00 11 01 00
22E0- 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 A0
22E8- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
22F0- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
22F8- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 01 00

```

# Appletips

```

SOURCE FILE: NEW1
03D9:          1 RWTS      EQU  $03D9
2100:          2 VTDC      EQU  $2100
2200:          3 CAT1      EQU  $2200
2201:          4 TRPNT     EQU  CAT1+1
2202:          5 SCPNT     EQU  CAT1+2
0002:          6 COMMW     EQU  $02
2000:          7 START     EQU  $2000
-- -- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS NEW1.OBJ0
2000:          8          ORG  START
2000:A9 20      9          LDA  E(IOB
2002:A0 73     10         LDY  E(IOB
2004:20 D9 03  11         JSR  RWTS      ;INIT DISK
2007:A9 11     12         LDA  $#11      ;TRACK
2009:8D 77 20  13         STA  TRACK
200C:A9 00     14         LDA  $#0       ;SECTOR VTDC
200E:8D 78 20  15         STA  SECTOR
2011:A9 02     16         LDA  ECOMMW    ;RESET IOB COMMAND
2013:8D 7F 20  17         STA  COMMAND
2014:A9 00     18         LDA  E(VTDC    ;VTDC IMAGE
2018:8D 7E 20  19         STA  BUFLO
201B:A9 21     20         LDA  E(VTDC
201D:8D 7C 20  21         STA  BUFHI
2020:A9 20     22         LDA  E(IOB
2022:A0 73     23         LDY  E(IOB
2024:20 D9 03  24         JSR  RWTS      ;WRITE VTDC
2027:A9 0F     25         LDA  $#F       ;CATALOG
2029:8D 78 20  26         STA  SECTOR    ;SECTOR 1
202C:A9 00     27         LDA  E(CAT1    ;CATALOG IMAGE
202E:8D 7B 20  28         STA  BUFLO
2031:A9 22     29         LDA  E(CAT1
2033:8D 7C 20  30         STA  BUFHI
2036:A9 20     31         LDA  E(IOB
2038:A0 73     32         LDY  E(IOB
203A:20 D9 03  33         JSR  RWTS      ;WRITE CAT1 IMAGE
203D:A9 00     34         LDA  $#00      ;STORE CHARACTER
203F:A2 00     35         LDY  $#00      ;SET COUNTER
2041:90 00 22  36 LOOP    STA  CAT1,X    ;CLEAR LOCATION
2044:E8        37         INX          ;INCREMENT COUNTER
2045:F0 03     38         NEG  CONT      ;COUNT=0 CONTINUE
2047:4C 41 20  39         JMP  LDD?    ;ELSE LOOP TO CLEAR BUFFER
204A:A9 11     40 CONT    LDA  $#11      ;CATALOG TRACK POINTER
204C:8D 01 22  41         STA  TRPNT    ;STORE IN CATALOG BUFFER
204F:8D 77 20  42         STA  TRACK    ;STORE IN IOB
2052:A2 0E     43         LDY  $#0E      ;SECTOR POINTER
2054:8E 78 20  44 LOOP1  STX  SECTOR
2057:CA        45         DEX          ;DECREMENT SECTOR POINTER
2058:F0 13     46         NEG  CONT1    ;IF X=0 CONTINUE
205A:8E 02 22  47         STX  SCPNT    ;SET SECTOR POINTER IN CATALOG BUFFER
205D:8E 6E 20  48         STX  XBUF     ;STORE X REGISTER
2060:A9 20     49         LDA  E(IOB
2062:A0 73     50         LDY  E(IOB
2064:20 D9 03  51         JSR  RWTS      ;WRITE CATALOG SECTOR
2067:AE 6E 20  52         LDY  XBUF     ;RESTORE X REGISTER
206A:4C 54 20  53         JMP  LOOP1
206D:60        54 CONT1  RTS          ;RETURN
206E:00        55 XBUF   DFB  $00      ;X REGISTER BUFFER
206F:00        56 DEVCHAR DFB  $00      ;DEVICE CHARACTERISTIC TABLE
2070:01        57         DFB  $01
2071:EF        58         DFB  $EF
2072:D8        59         DFB  $D8
2073:01        60 IOB    DFB  $01      ;IOB BLOCK
2074:60        61         DFB  $60
2075:01        62         DFB  $01
2076:00        63         DFB  $00
2077:00        64 TRACK  DFB  $00
2078:00        65 SECTOR DFB  $00
2079:6F        66         DFB  )DEVCHAR
207A:20        67         DFB  (DEVCHAR
207B:00        68 BUFLO  DFB  $00
207C:00        69 BUFHI  DFB  $00
207D:00        70         DFB  $00
207E:00        71         DFB  $00
207F:04        72 COMMAND DFB  $04
2080:00        73         DFB  $00
2081:00        74         DFB  $00
2082:60        75         DFB  $60
2083:01        76         DFB  $01

```

\*\*\* SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO ERRORS





DEALERS WELCOME



- ★ COMPLETE SYSTEM COVER
- ★ FAST RESPONSE
- ★ COMPETITIVE RATES
- ★ FULLY TRAINED PERSONNEL
- ★ OVER 1,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS
- ★ BACK UP SYSTEMS

★ DISCOUNTS FOR EQUIPMENT IN WARRANTY

# DO YOU USE AN APPLE SYSTEM IN YOUR BUSINESS? LOOKING AFTER IT IS OURS

Telephone for a quotation on your system.

## C.D.S COMMERCIAL DATA SYSTEMS LTD.

"ON-SITE" MAINTENANCE SERVICES

Specialists in the maintenance of Apple Computer Systems. Including: **Corvus, Eicon, Vlasak, Qume, Anadex, Paper Tiger, Epson, Centronics, Dec, Oki, Nec.**

**SOUTHERN AREA SALES**  
**TELEPHONE: 0268 710292**  
Downham Road, Ramsden Heath,  
Billericay, Essex CM11 1PU.

**NORTHERN AREA SALES**  
**TELEPHONE: 0706 216090**  
Bacup Road, Rawtenstall,  
Lancashire BB4 7PA.

 **ozwise for**  **apple**

### FULL SYSTEMS

Phone for details of our Complete Businessmans Service

Epson MX80 F/T New Type III only £329  
Epson MX100 New Type III only £429  
Silver Reed Daisywheel KSR £799  
OKI Microline 80 only £269

Best prices on Anadex, Anacom, Centronics, Epson, Mannesman, Tally, Nec, Oki, Olivetti, Olympia, Paper Tiger, Qume, Ricoh, Tec

WE SUPPLY OVER 40 PRINTERS!  
12 DIFFERENT MONITORS!

12" green screen monitor from £89  
14" colour monitors from £229

OVER 60 INTERFACE & EXPANSION CARDS!

Ad-Ram 16K Card only £59  
Saturn 128K Ram Card only £229  
Videx 80 column card only £159  
Z80 card only £89

OVER 100 UTILITIES, COMPILERS & LANGUAGE SYSTEMS!

Expediter II Applesoft Compiler £59  
Pascal Tutor only £69  
Pascal language system only £209

OVER 100 BUSINESS PROGRAMS!

dBase II relational database £349  
Wizardry Adventure Game £28.95  
Zardax word processor only £139  
Visicalc only £85

OVER 230 EDUCATION & GAMES PROGRAMS!  
ALSO DISCS, RIBBONS, ETC AT UNBEATABLE PRICES!

OVER 700 APPLE ITEMS!

Write or phone for free catalogue. Please add 15% VAT to orders.  
Access/Barclaycard holders telephone your order.

 **ozwise computers**

28 Crofts Road, Harrow, Middx. HA1 2PH.  
Tel: 01-863 2309 (24 hour service)

# mickie

A special purpose language for multiple choice tests and quizzes, questionnaires and Computer aided learning (CAL) - £50 + VAT

- ★ MICKIE programs can be written by people with no previous experience of programming. Many people have neither the inclination nor the aptitude to master general purpose languages such as BASIC or Pascal.
- ★ MICKIE can be used by people who have never used or even seen a computer before. This is demonstrated by MICKIE's success with hospital patients.
- ★ MICKIE is written in a simple to use, easy to remember format, designed specifically for the first time user who does not want to know more than is absolutely necessary about computers and computer languages.
- ★ Originally developed for medical history taking, MICKIE has been evaluated in hospitals, schools and commerce. It saves time and provides comprehensive, legible and structured records.
- ★ The original MICKIE was developed at the National Physical Laboratory by the late Dr. Christopher Evans (well-known as the author of 'The Mighty Micro' and 'The Making of the Micro').

Full Apple implementation from:

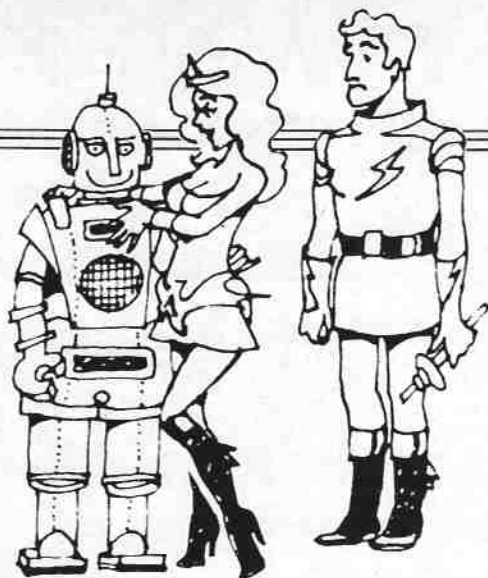
**SYSTEMICS LIMITED**

21-23, The Bridge, Harrow, Middlesex HA3 5AG.  
Tel: 01-863 0079



MICKIE is a trademark of the National Physical Laboratory

1954



## Handle with care, suffering from battle fatigue

IF this month's offering be rather laboured blame the fingers, not the brain. A weekend's pounding at the Apple keys in a bid to outwrite a whole shoal of nasties encountered in no less than four strictly physical arcade-type games plays havoc with the muscles. And leaves exposed as myth all pretensions to razor sharp reflexes. Sad.

However, excuses made, its battle, first with *Bandits* by Sirius. This is very much indebted to *Space Invaders*, and consequently is great fun. You move your ship right and left on the base line and use two more controls to energise a shield — which rapidly fades away unless replenished — and fire your armaments.

The attackers, of which there are six varieties, stack up on the left of the screen before having at you, so it seems good tactics to start each foray by positioning your ship on the left also and firing like made ready for the enemy pressing his attack. This enabled me to raise my score from the puerile to the mundane.

*Bandits* has 28 levels of play, at each of which a different group of items to be plundered by yet another combination of

By PETER GEE

the ungodly is displayed on the right of the screen. Points are scored for each supply item remaining after obliterating all the attacking force, and the points awarded are boosted as the player progresses from level to level.

I like *Bandits* because it panders to the not-too-fleet-of-finger. And I am told by my fast cat friends that the higher levels of play are enough to make your hair curl. So everyone should be satisfied.

It requires an Apple II or II Plus with 48k and one disc drive, boots directly with either 13 or 16 sector controller and can be played with keyboard, paddle or joystick.

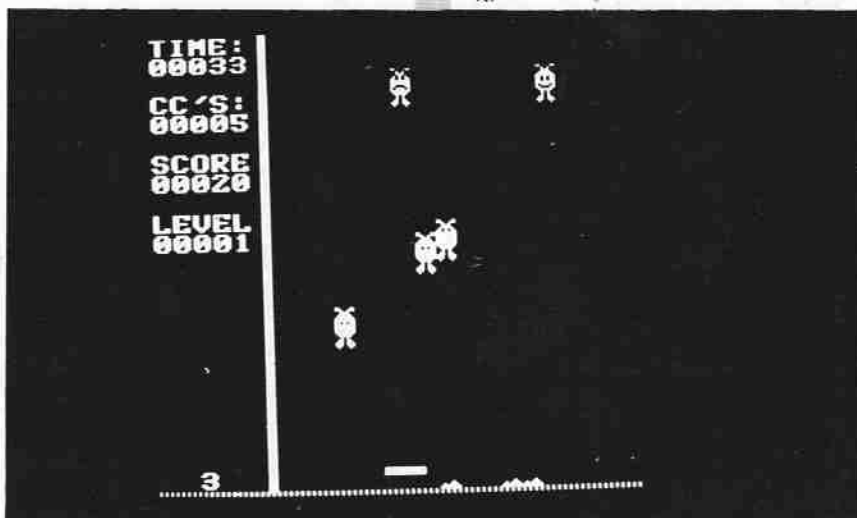
*Suicide*, by Piccadilly Software, was almost the death of me. It looks so con-foundedly simple. You have these gormless little creatures floating down to ground level to immolate themselves with a squishy thud. And you, their saviour, have only to interpose a bar of light between them and ground level and they are saved, to float gently aloft.

And try again later.

The trouble is that your net, for want of a better description, moves exceedingly



The *Bandits* battleground, above, shows enemy forces gathering left, while a rather fuzzy (camera, not program) spaceship on the base line fires a missile. Below, *Suicide* in action. The white bar at the bottom bounces would-be suicides back. The small blobs are ones who made it.



## Fly Wars

Produced by Sirius. Obtainable from SBD.

## Swashbuckler

Produced by Datamost. Obtainable from SBD.

## Bandits

Produced by Sirius Software. Obtainable from SBD.

## Suicide

Produced by Piccadilly Software. Obtainable from SBD and Pete and Pam.

● SBD: 15 Jocelyn Road, Richmond TW9 2TY. (tel: 01-948 0461).

● Pete and Pam: Waingate Close, Rossendale, Lancs. (tel: 0706 227011).

fast. Using the keyboard (*you have the usual paddle, etc, options*), left and right arrows perform the appropriate functions but you have to press the space bar to stop movement once it has started. Releasing the arrow is not enough. And that is where the mad button-jabbing comes in as you try to inch the net under a would-be suicide while keeping an eye on the others inexorably descending.

The game is played to a time limit (*which is just as well*), and there are five degrees of difficulty. In addition, the program throws in a few jokers – for instance, you must save the suicide who descends upside down, but not the one with an antenna missing. Points are amassed for creature saved, and subtracted for misses. I'm aiming for minus a million. Suicide will happily take over Apple II and II Plus with 48k and DOS 3.3 or 3.2 as well as Apple III.

Of the games reviewed this month I liked Swashbuckler by Datapost the best. Not that I performed particularly well either. I think it must be the hi-res graphics which make a fight to the death between Black Hearted Gee and the rest of the pirate horde so credible.

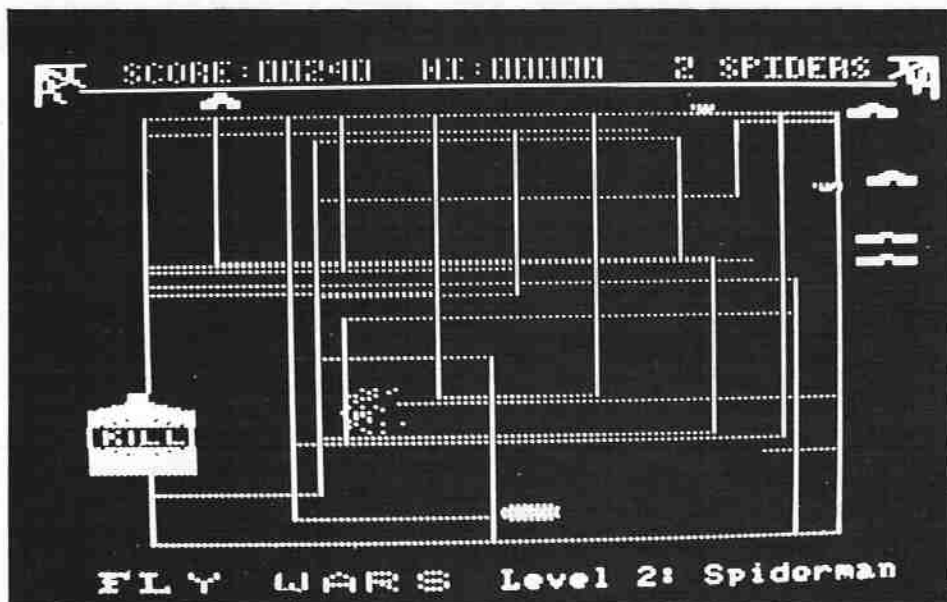
The scenario is simple. You are aboard a pirate ship with only your sword between you and a watery grave. At first the pirates come at you one at a time. But that's too good to last, so take two, with the odd killer rat, scorpion or snake thrown in for good measure. The thing is, the protagonists loom pretty large on the screen and that, plus the range of movement available, make for a quite credible duel. One can parry both high and low attacks. So on guard, thrust and lunge. Three keys. A S and D, control movement left, spin round and right, so with little practice the clumsiest wielder of knife and fork can pass muster as a swordsman of sorts.

Each opponent proffers a new challenge and it takes time to acquire the skills to kill them before they slit your gizzard. And when (*or if, in my case*) you win 20 duels the program promises new and even more terrible opponents.

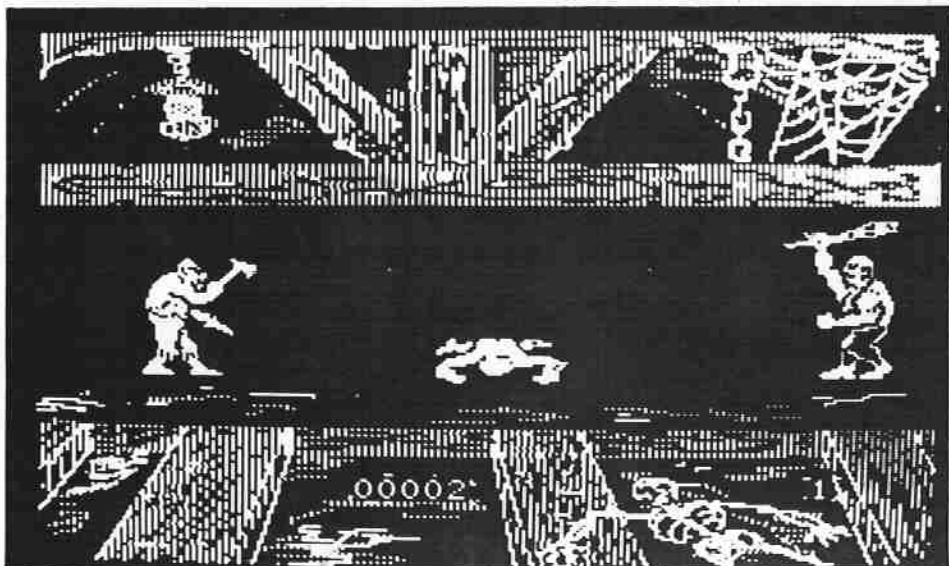
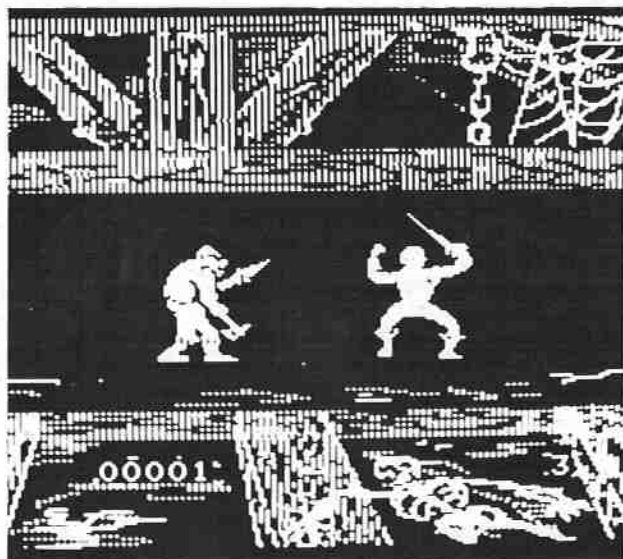
Last, but certainly not least, for it stopped me in my tracks, comes Fly Wars, by Sirius, in which the player, as a spider, has to spin a web to trap and devour fly-fighters and the occasional caterpillar. The struggle is by no means one sided, for the wily opposition can douse you in lethal bug spray.

My problem was that the spider sped too fast; the web wandered the length and breadth of the screen to little effect. Consequently not a great number of flies were noshed. Great, no doubt, for the fleet of finger, but I fancy in the next reincarnation I'm more likely to be a beetle, not a spider.

All the games reviewed above have colour which adds to their attraction, though it may be significant that with two screens before me I found myself more often than not – especially in the fraught fight scenes – watching the mono screen. Perhaps old habits die hard. 🍎



*It's the sort of Fly Wars web no self-respecting spider would own up to (above). But then no spider need press buttons to perform its magic art. Right and below, two excerpts from a below decks fracas in Swashbuckler. Recumbent figure below is the hero, found sadly lacking in the speedy riposte stakes.*





# C/WP's GREAT SUMMER PRINT-OUT

C/WP not only sell APPLE computers at prices so low they turn others green. We sell printers at ridiculous prices, too.

If your printer is off-colour buy a new one from C/WP, the micro-computer experts. Whatever make your computer you can benefit from our summer madness.

Or why not a little madness of your own and treat yourself to a brand new APPLE computer to run your printer. APPLE prices have never been lower. And ours are the lowest anywhere.

Whether you want a printer, an APPLE, or any of the hundreds of add-ons and peripherals we stock, you'll find it hard to find a keener price or more knowledgeable support.

Write or phone or just pop in for our full hardware and software list.

If you're hungry for a printer at these incredible prices, contact C/WP Computers on 01-630 7444.

# C/WP

C/WP Computers  
108 Rochester Row, London SW1P 1JP  
Telephone: 01-630 7444

## C/WP PRINTER OFFER

<u>MATRIX PRINTERS</u>	EX-VAT PRICES	
	TYPICAL PRICE £	C/WP PRICE £
Seikosha GP100A 30cps, tractor	215	149
Microline 80, 80cps friction and tractor	235	199
Microline 82A, 120cps friction and tractor	350	299
Microline 83A, 120cps friction and tractor, 15.5 inch paper	575	479
Centronics 739, 100cps friction and tractor	529	349
Epson Type 3 (80 and 100)		PLEASE CALL US

## DAISY WHEELS

Olivetti Praxis, 11cps, KSR	480	399
TEC 40, 40cps	1285	995
TEC 55, 55cps	1675	1290
Qume 5/45, 45cps	1720	1449
Qume 9/35, 35cps, KSR	1483	1383
Diablo 630, 40cps plastic/metal wheel	1680	1550
Fujitsu SP830, 80cps plastic/metal wheel	1992	1775

Prices do not include cables or interfaces to computers.  
Apple computers parallel graphics or serial £70. Osborne £30.  
Limited offer to 30 September.

IN discriminating between good and bad commercial software one important question to ask pertains to the user friendliness of the program. This property is poorly defined but includes several important considerations:

- What is the extent of the error trapping in the program?
- How does the program respond to invalid data, either accidental or deliberate?
- How personalised is the software? For example, does the program ask for DATA POINT (9) or EXPERIMENTAL TIME POINT (9)?
- How much assistance does the program offer and can the extent of the assistance be modified to suit the current expertise of the user?

The last point is an important one in the design of software for microcomputers. The most common way of providing help in a program is to take some command, such as the question mark, as a signal that the user requires assistance.

When the request is made the program will jump temporarily to a subroutine that displays a "help page" giving current options or valid data ranges or simply a description of the next stage of the program.

This approach is particularly useful when the user is presented with a choice such as "Do you wish to calculate residuals? (Y or N)". A request for assistance might then point out the advantages and disadvantages of choosing this option and advise on additional computational overheads if appropriate.

The approach of using a help key and displaying help pages is superior to the simpler alternative of giving all of the background information every time the program is run since this will eventually irritate the competent user. It follows then that there must be some way of retaining the help pages in a form that is readily accessible to the program but only when assistance is specifically requested.

Several options are open in deciding on a suitable method of storing help material and it is instructive to consider the relative merits of the different approaches.

It is possible to discriminate between two widely different methods of storing the help information. One method retains the information in RAM concurrently with the main body of the program. The information can be stored as a series of DATA statements or simply as a series of PRINT statements to print a sequence of strings on the screen.

Alternatively, the help pages can be stored on magnetic media and loaded into memory for display as required. The lack of random access with tape systems precludes this approach for anything other than a disc-based microcomputer system.

The retention of help information in RAM means that it can be displayed rapidly and as required, but there are two

# Helping the user make the most of your software

---

By ROBERT J. BEYNON

---

primary disadvantages.

Firstly, the need to store this information in RAM reduces the memory that is available for programs and data. Any conflicts that might ensue will inevitably result in the disappearance of some of the help material from the program, making it harder to use as the development of the software proceeds.

Secondly, the formatting of text in DATA or PRINT statements is difficult to achieve if words are to be prevented from spilling over to the next line.

If, however, the help information is kept on disc, the RAM that is available for program/data is released and there is no tendency to restrict the amount of user assistance that is available.

There will be an additional delay due to the time required to load the information from disc, dependent upon the method of storage of the text. Formatting of the text might also be simpler since the help pages can be set up in advance using an editor program, saved on disc and then recalled by the software under development as needed.

The remainder of this article describes a way of saving help information on the Apple disc system. The textual information is saved as a binary file and BLOADED into the Apple when requested by the user. The method of saving text relies on making a copy of the area of RAM corresponding to the screen display of the Apple.

To facilitate the development of visually attractive help information a simple editor has been written to

manipulate text on the screen. The features of the editor (Instruction File Editor - IFE) will be discussed later.

## **BSAVEing the screen memory map**

The Apple text display consists of 960 characters (40 wide by 24 high) mapped into an area of user memory (RAM) at the rate of 1 byte/character. The screen memory map resides from \$400 to \$7FF hexadecimal or 1024 to 2047 decimal and thus consists of 1024 memory locations. The remaining 64 bytes are used by some peripheral boards as scratchpad RAM.

Unfortunately the relationship between the character position on the screen and the memory location of its corresponding byte is far from simple (Apple Reference Manual, page 16) and the act of POKING each successive screen location with a character is not a case of a simple loop.

Furthermore the additional bytes not used by the screen map are not neatly located at one end of the area of RAM. For example, memory locations 1024 and 2039 are both valid screen addresses.

Rather than avoid this problem by using a complicated routine to save only text-mapping RAM addresses. I adopted the simple approach of BSAVEing the whole area of RAM from \$400 to \$7FF. The binary file is five sectors long for each page of instructions or help information.

When the program issues a command to BLOAD a page of information the screen changes in approximately one second to show the new information. Also, because the binary file is saved as a copy of the area of RAM in sequential byte order, the unusual screen mapping of the Apple means that the text appears in a rather unusual fashion, filling up lines 1 to 8, lines 9 to 16 and lines 17 to 24 simultaneously.

Thus the use of a disc file correspond-

## TITLE CENTERING AND/OR UNDERLINING

## REVERSE AND FLASHING TEXT

## EMPHASISED TITLES

```

                                *
TAB1          TAB2          TAB3          TAB4
====          ====          ====          ====
1.24          5.64          4.56          1.23
2.34          1.87          3.45          7.12
-----          -----          -----          -----
3.58          7.51          8.01          8.35

THIS PAGE ILLUSTRATES EDITOR FUNCTIONS

COMM  CURSOR  DSK  TEXT  OTHERS  EXIT
ANDS  ^^^^^^^  ^^^  ^^^^^  ^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^  ^^^^^
EDIT: I/J/K/M L/S N/R/F C/E/P/T/U/Z X

```

Fig 1. The instruction File Editor in use. The example on the screen shows some of the features of the IFE, including the heading, page numbering, editor prompt line and the text display.

ing to the memory map of the text screen of the Apple can be used effectively to provide practically instant display of additional information as requested by the user.

The major problem remaining is to find some means of displaying, editing and finally BSAVEing text. The solution to this problem is given by the editor that I have developed (IFE) and which is described below.

### The Instruction File Editor

The IFE was written to facilitate the establishment of a set of help pages associated with any other program under development. When RUN or BRUN (see later) the IFE presents the user with the main menu:

```

1....CREATE A NEW INSTRUCTION FILE
2....EDIT AN EXISTING FILE
3....TRANSFER A FILE TO ANOTHER
   DISC
4....DELETE AN INSTRUCTION FILE
5....PRINT AN INSTRUCTION FILE
6....END PROGRAM

```

Naturally, the program performs full error and range checking whenever data is input to the computer. Thus, selection of Option 7 would simply be ignored by the program. A description of each option is given below:

```
1....CREATE A NEW INSTRUCTION FILE
```

When the user wishes to create a new file of help pages the program first requests the name of the new file (up to 15 characters long) and then the number of help pages in the file (up to a maximum of 15 pages/file). The screen is then cleared and is headed with the title given previously.

Additionally, the number of the first page is shown on the top right hand corner of the page as "P1/12", the number of pages in this instance being specified as 12. The program then saves

this page (blank except for the heading) before setting up the page heading for the next page "P2/12" and saving that blank page on disc.

The whole process is continued until all of the instruction pages have been saved as binary files on the disc, each blank except for the heading on the top line of the text display. If there is no room on the disc for all of the pages the program will indicate that fact and give advice on correcting the error.

If the creation of a new instruction file was successful the disc CATALOG will display a new set of binary files, each five sectors long and named in the following manner (assume the name of the file was specified as PATTERNSEARCH, consisting of four pages):

```

B 005 PATTERNSEARCH...P:1
B 005 PATTERNSEARCH...P:2
B 005 PATTERNSEARCH...P:3
B 005 PATTERNSEARCH...P:4

2....EDIT AN EXISTING FILE

```

To edit an existing file the user is first asked for the name of the file and the first page of the file is then loaded. It is necessary to load the first page because the program "discovers" the number of pages in the file by looking at the header information in page 1 (eg. P1/14).

Secondly, some of the functions of the editor require that the editor retains a map of the screen display (as an array SC(39,23)). The next step is therefore the mapping of the screen into the array. This takes approximately 10 seconds in the uncompiled version of the program.

Finally the cursor (a flashing asterisk) is displayed, and editing may commence. To enter text the keyboard is simply used as normal but a whole 22 lines of text can be typed at one time without any limitations.

Only 22 lines are available because the top line is used for the heading and page

number while the bottom line is used for editor prompting (Fig.1). Editor commands are invoked by holding down the control key simultaneously with another key. There are 16 editor commands in total (Table 1).

The cursor commands (I,J,K,L,T) give a flexible means of moving the typing position around the screen without disturbing the contents of the screen display. The cursor wraps around the screen in all directions; thus repeated CTRL M com-

a. cursor moving commands	
CTRL I	cursor up
J	cursor left
K	cursor right
M	cursor down
T	T(ab) to next position
P	returns P(osition) of cursor (x,y)
b. text display commands	
CTRL E	E(mphasise) current line
C	C(entre) text on current line
U	U(nderline) text on current line
R	display R(everse) text
F	display F(lashing) text
N	display N(ormal) text
Z	clear whole page (Zap!)
c. disc commands	
CTRL L	L(oad) new page
S	S(ave) current page
d. miscellaneous	
CTRL X	e(X)it edit mode
EDIT: I/J/K/M L/S N/R/F T/U/E/P/Z X	

Table 1. A summary of the editor commands provided by the Instruction File Editor. Further details of the commands are given in the text.



mands will move the cursor down the screen until line 23 is reached, whereupon the cursor returns to the top line at the same horizontal position.

The TAB command gives four unalterable positions at horizontal settings of 1, 11, 21 and 31 characters and wraps around repeatedly on the same line. The TAB settings are useful for setting up tables or columns of figures in the help pages.

Finally the position command (CTRL P) returns the vertical and horizontal position of the cursor on the command line. In general, the command line displays the editor commands but is also used for prompts and information.

The text display commands are used to enhance the appearance of the help screens. The three commands - CTRL N,R and F - are used to toggle the display of text in one of the formats that are standard in the Apple: Normal, Reverse (inverse) and Flashing. All subsequent text is displayed in the mode that is selected until a new mode is toggled.

The emphasise command reverses a whole line at once to highlight a line of text and can be used to display a solid line of white spaces by using CTRL E on a blank line. The centre command will take all text on the current (cursor containing) line and, ignoring leading spaces, will centre the remainder on the same line.

The underline command simply places a minus sign under each non-space character on the current line. Finally, the whole screen may be cleared by using the CTRL Z command.

The two disc commands are simply CTRL L and S for load and save. All disc access is performed using the currently displayed page or the page specified by the user. To prevent the user accidentally selecting one of the disc access commands the program requests confirmation of both options and, if the load option is selected, the user is reminded to save the current page if needed.

I have found it practically impossible to make an inadvertent mistake using the load/save options of the editor.

### 3....TRANSFER A FILE TO ANOTHER DISC

The rationale behind this option was to use a work disc to prepare an instruction file for a program and then, once the file was finished, to transfer the file to the program disc that contained the software using the instruction file.

The transfer file allows for a one or two disc environment, and although transfer takes place automatically with two drives there is a requirement for frequent disc swapping if a single drive is used.

### 4....DELETE AN INSTRUCTION FILE

In accordance with the rationale outlined above, there was a need for an option that permitted the deletion of an instruction file from the work disc once the file had been transferred to another disc. This option provides that capability

INSTRUCTIONS...DEMONSTRATION	P 3/10	0
CONTROL-K:CURSOR RIGHT		1
CONTROL-M:CURSOR DOWN		2
CONTROL-P:GIVES CURSOR POSITION & ASCII CODE AT CURSOR POSITION		3
CONTROL-R:DISPLAY REVERSE TEXT UNTIL A CONTROL-N IS GIVEN		4
CONTROL-N:NORMAL TEXT		5
CONTROL-T:TAB ACROSS PREDEFINED TABS		6
FIRST SECOND THIRD FOURTH		7
CONTROL-U:UNDERLINE TEXT IN CURRENT LINE		8
CONTROL-Z:CLEARS WHOLE SCREEN		9
CONTROL-X:EXIT EDITOR		10
		11
		12
		13
		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22

Fig 2. A sample output from the print option of the IFE main menu.

and eliminates the tedium of a lot of manual DELETE commands at the Basic command level.

### 5....PRINT AN INSTRUCTION FILE

This option was provided to allow a hard copy of the instruction file although it cannot simulate the reverse or flashing attributes of text on the screen. The option provides for printing of the complete file or a single page in the file and is an exact character for character copy of the whole help page, including the inaccessible top line.

The hard copy of the instruction file is of particular value in the preparation of the manual/instructions for the program (Fig. 2).

### 6....END PROGRAM

An ordered exit back to Basic.

## Compilation

The need to maintain a two-dimensional array map of the screen and the frequent array manipulations that were required by the IFE suggested to me that compilation of the Basic program might provide a significant speed increase since array functions are among those most responsive to compilation.

Using the Hayden Applesoft compiler, the size of the program increased from 35 sectors to approximately twice the size but the compiled version ran without compilation or run-time errors and gave impressive (10-20 fold) increases in the speed of array oriented functions such as

screen mapping or clearing.

In this case, the use of the compiler gave a very definite improvement in the performance of the IFE and was a pleasure to behold. The compiler itself is very easy to use, although the error messages could have been more explicit.

## Conclusions

The IFE is a program that will be of use only to persons writing software that is sufficiently complex to need some degree of user assistance as an inherent feature. By relinquishing memory space (due to the relegation of the help pages to disc) the free memory for the program/data can be increased and more functions included as standard features.

In my experience users are not enthusiastic about using manuals for assistance, and a self documenting program can go a long way towards solving this problem.

I would be pleased to send copies of the IFE (both the Applesoft and the compiled version for comparison) to anyone who is interested in this approach to software development. If you wish to receive a copy, please send me a blank but initialised DOS 3.3 disc with a cheque for £10 to cover handling charges and instructions.

● As the IFE program is too long to publish as a listing, copies can be obtained from the author of this article, Robert J. Beynon, Department of Biochemistry, University of Liverpool, PO Box 147, Liverpool L69 3BX.

This comprehensive self-tuition program to give a thorough grounding in morse code incorporates a real time morse code translator. Its designer, SEAN OVEREND, is himself an amateur radio operator, callsign G4BVS.

THERE are available many devices, both in hardware and software form, that provide morse code output at various speeds. Often absent among them is any means of automatic assessment of the user's achievements as he attempts to interpret the code sent by the device.

Equally, generally lacking is any code translation facility whereby the user is able to practise sending morse code, which is then translated immediately into characters, thereby giving him the opportunity of seeing how his transmitted code would have been interpreted by a listener.

This program attempts to remedy both these deficiencies and in so doing to provide the basis for a structured and comprehensive learning of morse code.

It has several interesting aspects. Firstly, it is an educational device. Secondly the program itself is of interest, and it solves the problem of real-time translation to and from one language - morse code into normal characters - by using a hybrid of two programming languages, Basic and assembly language.

The third area of interest is confined to the machine-code translation subroutine, which is of sufficient portability for it to be used in an actual communication system rather than merely as a training aid.

### **Educational aspects**

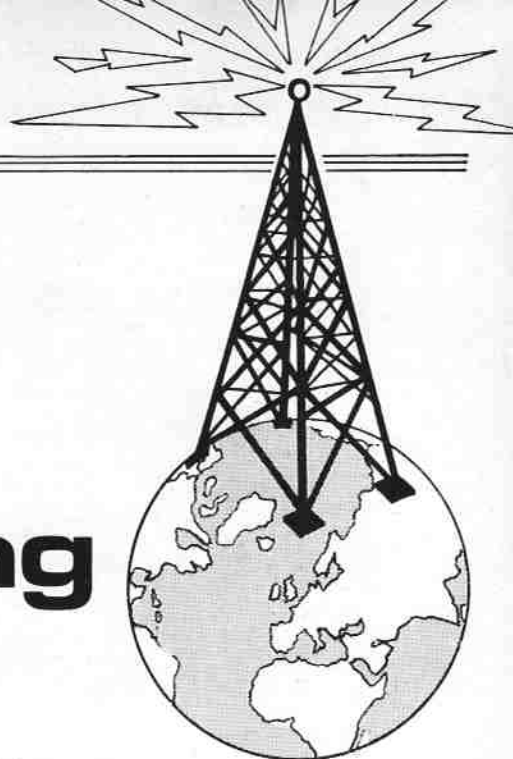
In designing an educational device there are two primary matters to be considered - the goals to be achieved and the means of achieving them. In this case the twin goals are to enable a user to learn how to receive and to send good quality morse code at reasonable speeds. The means were conceived as being the use of a microcomputer, using its ability to create sound, display information on a screen and accept keyboard input.

Learning, in this context, implies the presentation to the user of new information and its subsequent retention by the

*THIS program is a combination of Basic and assembly language subroutines. It is written for the Apple II with DOS 3.3 and assumes that a disc drive is available. The Basic occupies 8.2k of memory. The machine code subroutines occupy a further 1/2k and may be re-assembled anywhere in available memory.*

*The assembly language program has been assembled starting at memory address decimal 36,600, using a 48k memory Apple. HIMEM must be set below the start of the assembled machine code, namely to 36,500, before running the programs.*

# Learning morse without going dotty



user, achieved by repetitive practice.

There are two specific facilities the user needs to acquire - the ability to listen to morse code transmissions and to convert them to ordinary characters; and the ability to transmit correctly formed code. Both these facilities can be learned initially at low speeds, which are then improved by repetitive and steady practice.

Experience has shown, however, that there are two standard difficulties in the way of learning morse. The first is that the will to learn may evaporate because of the sheer tedium of the exercise. The second is the failure of the user to think in terms of letter patterns as a whole, preferring to think, for example, of the letter P as a "·" followed by "-·-" and then a "·", instead of "di-dah-dah-dit".

The first difficulty can be overcome, in part, by the educational medium providing variety, stimulation and some form of continuous self-assessment. The second obstacle may be reduced by providing facilities for presentation of letter groups at fast speeds, but separated by longer gaps for the purposes of identification.

### **Learning morse code sounds**

This program provides for three types of presentation of morse code sound information to the user. The simplest is a run-through of all the characters, displayed visually and sounded simultaneously at any selected speed.

Second in simplicity is the TEST mode, which allows the user to select limited groups of letters and characters which the computer then, sounds in random sequence at transmission speeds selected by the user. Identification is required of the user immediately after the sound is sent by depressing the corresponding key on the keyboard. This identification must take place within a specific period of time, which is changeable by the user.

Achievement scores are calculated and maintained automatically by the computer. The user may also repeat the previously generated sound if he so desires. Thus using this TEST mode the user may test himself on progressively larger groups of letters or characters using progressively shorter identification times, and moving on in a structured way when he has achieved a predetermined success rate which he can see immediately by the display of his score on the screen.

The user is also able to alter the speed of transmission of each letter code group, quite independently of the delays between groups, thus providing for letter "pattern" recognition at an early stage.

Presentation of the next random test sound group does not follow until either a correct identification of the preceding sound is made within the preselected delay period, or until the correction of a wrongly identified sound has been absorbed by the user (which he indicates by a tap on the space bar).

The TEST mode is thus one which allows the user to learn to recognise sounds under some degree of time constraint, caused by the delay factor selected by the user himself.

This is not a complete time constraint, because a mistake by the user prevents further presentation of the next random sound until the automatic correction by the computer has been acknowledged by the user.

The final form of presentation of morse code sounds is achieved by using the MESSAGE mode. This simply transmits the code sounds of pre-entered messages - which can be stored on and retrieved from the disc at will - at any speed. The user can choose the speed of translation and also alter the gaps between letters



# MORSE CODE

and words (e.g. transmission at 12 words a minute but with gaps appropriate to six words a minute).

Further, the user may choose to type his interpretation of each sound while the actual transmission proceeds. The screen will display the correct character after it has been sounded. However, if the user's identification of it is wrong, then the screen display of each wrongly identified character will be in flashing mode. At the end of the message transmission, the user's percentage success rate for interpretation of that message is immediately displayed.

The time within which the identification has to be made by the user is limited, and cannot take place after the next sound has begun. Gaps between words provide a welcome respite, as the space bar needs to be tapped when a word gap has been reached.

Obviously the MESSAGE mode is the nearest the user will get to real-life morse code reception. If the user is unable or unwilling to use a keyboard, he can assess himself from the final displayed message on the screen, since this mode also provides for straight transmission without requiring any input from the user.

## Learning to transmit

Usually morse code is sent by means of a key, either of the ancient and time-honoured variety, or with some mechanical or electronic means of sending repeated dots or dashes automatically (e.g., using a "bug").

This program provides its own method and uses the "O" and "P" keys, which are immediately adjacent to the "REPT" key. Depression of the "O" key will send one "dot". The "P" key sends one "dash". The "REPT" key may be used in conjunction with either, to send repeated dots or repeated dashes. It is rather like a three finger "bug".

The relative length of the dots and dashes can be altered in this part of the program as in the previously described part.

The fun for the user comes from the programmatic translation of what he has just sent in morse code - which was sounded when he depressed the "O" and "P" keys - into ordinary characters displayed on the screen. This translation facility relies upon the gaps between letter components, and between individual letters, not being exceeded for the selected speed.

Thus if the user transmits too slowly, the computer will show this by displaying "word gaps" on the screen, or by identifying parts of letters as letters themselves.

"PLEASE" may be displayed as "PLEAS E" if the "E"s are not transmitted fast enough, or "B" may become "TS" (-... becoming -...) because of too long a delay within the letter).

Conversely, too fast transmission may cause elision of words or letters. Thus "GOOD MORNING" becomes "GOODMORNING" or "ST" becomes "V" (... - becomes ...-).

The user will soon realise that correct transmission of morse code, generally and erroneously regarded as easy, requires considerable concentration and discipline. Without such a simultaneous translation display, however, the user may never realise that his transmitted code is far from perfect, and never realise precisely where his errors lie. Having said that, it is of considerable amusement value to the user to see on the screen the translation of what he has just transmitted.

Further it is clear that this translation feature could be used to provide instant translation of morse, sent not only by the "O" and "P" keys, but sent by one computer/transmitter to a separate computer/receiver over considerable distances.

There is provision in the translation mode for the user to alter the speed of code expected by the translation (and with it the relative lengths of the dots and dashes emitted on depressing the "O" and "P" keys), as well as to alter the gaps between letter components and letters. In this way individual styles of transmission can be catered for.

More importantly, this flexibility provides the means for synchronisation, should the sub-routine be used in a communications, rather than a training, situation.

A structured learning approach to the reception of morse code is thus possible by using the TEST and MESSAGE modes in conjunction. The user will select progressively faster transmission speeds in both modes, progressively shorter "delay factors" in TEST, and "gap speeds" more and more closely approaching the actual code transmission speeds using the MESSAGE mode.

The messages themselves can be pre-recorded and stored on disc for subsequent recall, as previously set out. Obviously, the message content of each recorded message can be graded at will.

In view of these comprehensive assessment facilities it is relatively easy to devise a sequence of progressions, and to decide at what measure of achievement to move from one stage to another.

Transmission practice can also proceed in a structured manner by progressively

increasing the speeds of translation expected by the computer. If necessary the built-in gaps between letter components and letters can also be altered as the speed of translation is increased.

## Programming techniques

In order to give the user the opportunity of familiarising himself with morse code sounds, the computer must be programmed to convert ordinary characters into sounds which are then transmitted by the computer.

Conversely, in order to give the user practice in transmitting morse code himself, the computer has to be programmed to recognise what code the user has just sent and to convert those various groups of sounds, which the computer will have to generate as well, into the appropriately translated letters and words.

Looked at from this point of view, the previously described playthrough, TEST and MESSAGE modes of the program all require the programmatic transmission of code sounds by the computer, while the translation mode requires a program that will recognise code sounds sent by user. In this part of this article transmission and recognition are used in this context.

It should also be noted that although this program uses two languages whose variables may provide the same information (e.g., length of dot sound), in not all cases will those variables contain the same absolute values, unless there has been a distinct communication from one to the other, for example from the Basic program to the assembly language program by means of a POKE statement.

Basic program variables are written in this article in the normal way. In order to distinguish them, assembly language program variables are contained in square brackets.

Figure 1 shows the relationship of time against sound of a typical morse code segment. It is this type of sound signal that the computer has either to transmit or to recognise for the purposes of the training program. Dealing firstly with transmission, there are five measurements of time that are material:

- (i) Dot length.
- (ii) Dash length.
- (iii) Gap between letter components.
- (iv) Gap between letters.
- (v) Gap between words.

When generating code the computer has to comply with each of the above five parameters. As speeds of transmission increase, so the values of each of the five

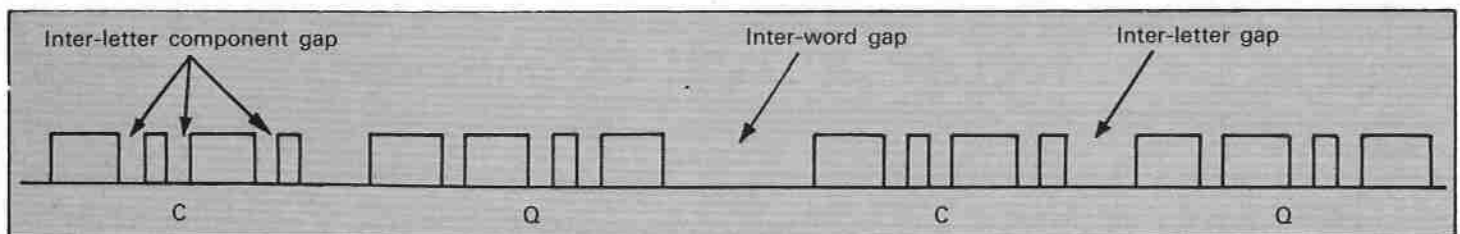


Fig 1



WOULD YOU LIKE TO HAVE A PROGRAM TO DEVELOP ALL OF THE APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE YOU WILL EVER NEED ?.....

THEN YOU NEED —

# THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®

A PROGRAM THAT WRITES PROGRAMS

## THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®

Enables ANYONE to write complete, running, debugged BASIC LANGUAGE Programs in 35 to 40 minutes with NO PRIOR PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE OR ABILITY.

IF you are one of the many who bought a microcomputer in the belief that with just a little studying you could write your own programs, you know that you can't.

IF you, as a businessman, thought you could have stock software modified at a reasonable cost with reasonable results, you know that's not possible either.

IF you are a hobbyist getting tired of the untold hours it takes to write a program, only to find it takes more hours to debug than to write.

IF you are a skilled programmer you don't have to be reminded of the repetitious time spent on each new application.

IF you have left your microcomputer sitting somewhere gathering dust...meet THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®.

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® is not just another data base generator.

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®, at your direction, makes complete running programs that are thoroughly documented, easy to modify at any time by YOU!

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® cuts programming time up to 90% for a skilled programmer.

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® will make anyone a skilled programmer in 30 to 35 minutes!

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® does the work! You can answer the simple direct questions and THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® CREATES...AND ALL IN BASIC LANGUAGE.

Q. After THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® has produced a program, can it be modified ?

A. Yes, the resulting program is modular, fully documented and readily accessible for alterations or deletions.

Q. Does the program created use so much disc space that there is very little space left for the record storage ?

A. No, the code produced is extremely compact despite complete documentation. If requested THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® will even 'pack' or compress information. You may even delete the 'remarks' making it even more space efficient.

Q. Must I be expert or even conversant with Basic Language ?

A. No, all questions to and answers from the operator require no computer language knowledge, simple, every day English will do.

Q. What about maths ability ?

A. If you can count your fingers and toes, you'll have no problems.

Q. Will the programs which I produce with THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® be bulky, slow or amateurish ?

A. No, the resulting programs will be sophisticated and extremely fast operating. For example, should you create a mailing list or inventory program, the time for any record to be retrieved and displayed from a full disc would take a maximum of 1 second.

Q. Must the programs produced conform to a pre-determined format and file length ?

A. No, you determine format and file size to fit your requirements. You may have as many as 500 fields or as few as 1.

Q. Can I develop my own business programs ?

A. For the most part, yes.

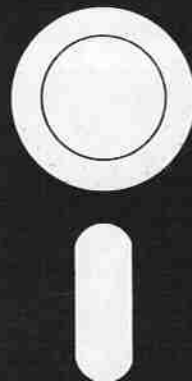
Q. What are the limitations ? What programs can I produce with THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® ?

A. Your own ingenuity and hardware limitations. 100's of different programs.



A Computer Software Generator  
that writes programs . . .

CP/M 8" and 5 1/4"	NEC
Apple II Plus	Osborne
Apple III	North Star
Apple CP/M	Vector Graphic



## TECHNICAL ASPECTS

Writes stand alone data base storage/retrieval/update programs to the user's specifications and generates source code in basic (you do not need to use PWR to run generated programs) .

Generated programs are easily modified.

User-defined prompts, edits, error messages and video attributes are standard, fully supported and easily modified.

You may have 500 fields per record with CP/M; 47 fields with APPLE II+; or 200 fields with APPLE III.

You may have up to 32,000 characters per record with CP/M; 3,000 characters per record with APPLE II+ and APPLE III.

Any field may be a key field. New keys may be added at any time. Duplicate keys permitted.

Unlimited records per file (disk limited) .

Unlimited disks per file.

Record deletion automatically supported.

Record access and file maintenance is user transparent.

Record access by a hashing algorithm guaranteeing fast record retrieval.

Minimal disc overhead since there is no special assembly language routine called. No 'basic' overhead.

Programs produced can be transported between 6800, 6502, 8080, Z80, 8085, 8086 and Z8000 based systems.

All packed fields (5 types) may be updated computationally, (2 types — APPLE II) . You may add (or subtract) an amount to a field, or multiply or divide a field by a constant.

Multiple file access and update allowed.

Can be used with Microsoft basic on CP/M systems.

Programs are compilable, using Microsoft's BASCOM (CP/M only) .

Complex selection/exclusion criteria are possible and easily understood when using the reporter.

With the reporter columns may be the result of computations on fields or other columns or intermediate results limited only by the complexity permitted by Microsoft basic. All basic computational functions are permitted, as are all logical and string functions.

AVAILABLE FOR :-

CP/M 8", CP/M 5 1/4", NEC, OSBORNE, NORTH STAR, VECTOR GRAPHIC,  
APPLE III & APPLE CP/M AT — £325 + V.A.T. (£373.75)

APPLE II AT — £275 + V.A.T. (£316.25)

PLEASE SUPPLY \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES OF THE \_\_\_\_\_ VERSION  
FOR MY \_\_\_\_\_ COMPUTER, MODEL \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE SEND  
FURTHER INFORMATION

Tick Box

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE No. \_\_\_\_\_

DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED



ASET LIMITED, 24 Princes Street  
Southport, Merseyside PR8 1EQ  
Telephone : 0704 43008

# MORSE CODE

parameters will diminish, but they will maintain the same relationship one with another.

Recognition does not require the same five parameters. For the purposes of this program four factors are regarded as being sufficient for the purposes of recognition. These are:

- (i) Is the current sound a dot?
- (ii) Is the current sound a dash?
- (iii) Is the gap between the current sound and the last sound less than the maximum inter-letter-component-gap?
- (iv) Is the gap between the current sound and the last sound less than the maximum inter-letter gap?

It will be noticed at once that recognition requires the identification alone, rather than the measurement of the length of the current sound. Hence depression of the "O" key means it is a "dot" and depression of the "P" key means it is a "dash". Equally, only two gap comparisons are required, since any gap over the maximum letter gap is assumed to be a gap between words.

Both transmission and recognition require separate look-up tables, the former to convert from characters to dots and dashes (e.g., C to -.-) and the latter to convert from letter component groups to characters (-.- to C). So far as transmission is concerned the relevant sequence is:

1. Get the character.
2. Look up the number of dots and dashes for that character.
3. Transmit the dots and dashes accordingly, at the desired speed, with appropriate sound lengths and gaps.

So far as recognition is concerned, the relevant sequence is:

1. Build up the letter components until a gap greater than the inter-letter-component-gap is reached.
2. Match the current group of letter components against the appropriate character designation in the look-up table.
3. Output the matched character to the screen.

It follows from this that recognition must always be one character in arrears, by virtue of the fact that the look-up procedure cannot start until a gap greater than the inter-letter-component-gap has been found, which will not take place until the next letter has been commenced.

So far as the actual programming language is concerned, a decision has to be made as to which of the two programming languages to use, Basic or assembly language. The former is easy to program and change, but slow in execution in certain circumstances. The latter is more complex, takes longer to program, but is considerably faster in execution.

The obvious candidate for assembly language in a program such as this is the generation of the dot/dash sound, which must be produced at different lengths and pitches of sound. The question is, what else needs to be in machine code?

The answer selected in this program is the translation mode, which provides the

Char	Ascii	Subtract	Index	0	1	2	3	4	Morse
A	48	48	0	1	2	3	0	0	.-
B	49	48	1	2	1	1	1	3	-...
C	50	48	2	2	1	2	1	3	-.-.

Array A(25,4) letters only      1=dot 2=dash 3=end-of-letter  
 Basic look-up table                      Characters to Morse Code

Fig 2

morse code recognition feature, since this has to be done at such a speed as not to impede the flow of the user's morse transmission.

Interestingly enough, it was found that the actual measurement of the gap parameter between succeeding morse code sounds can be achieved quite adequately using a Basic counting loop, rather than using a machine code counter.

The resulting count is passed as a parameter to the machine code recognition sub-routine using a POKE statement. The reason for this observation is that the speed of transmission of hand sent morse code is of a different order of magnitude from the speed of execution of machine code.

Put another way, you don't need the accuracy of a Swiss watch to measure the rate of progress of a Swiss glacier!

In the result, the program is written primarily in Basic except for the note generation and recognition sub-routines. (There is also a machine code initialisation sub-routine.)

When the Basic program is run the first step is to initialise all variables that are concerned with transmission speed and pitch of the note, to load the machine code sub-routines - which include the machine code look-up tables - from disc into memory, and finally to set up the Basic look-up table.

Two look-up tables are required, one for the Basic program and one for the machine code recognition sub-routine.

The Basic look-up table converts from character to code. The method adopted is to use the Ascii representation of the character in question as the means of calculating the index of a 2-dimensional array, each row of which corresponds with the morse code representation of that letter. The convention is adopted of "1" is a dot, "2" is a dash, and "3" is the end-of-the-letter-group identifier. Figure 2 shows the set-up for letters. The conventions "1", "2" and "3" are specifically chosen so as to provide the appropriate subscripts for a CASE-type statement (ON (1,2,3) GOSUB (DOT), (DASH), (END OF LETTER) ).

The machine code or recognition look-up table has the task of comparing letter

sound groups and then producing a screen character. It is slightly more complex than its Basic brother.

Firstly the look-up table is divided into sub-tables, containing letter groups sorted by length. Thus, E ".-" goes into the sub-table containing one component, A ".-", goes into the sub-table containing two components, etc. Secondly each sub-table is sorted into descending "numerical" order, assuming for this purpose that a dot is represented by "0" and a dash by "1".

Figure 3 shows as an example the sub-table containing three components for each letter. Each sub-table has two parts, one which contains the representation of the morse code letter group, the other containing the appropriate screen character representation for output onto the screen.

Finding the appropriate morse code letter group in one part of the sub-table means that the screen can be given the right character by looking at the corresponding part of the second sub-table.

The reason for this organisation is to reduce searching time, as the identification of the length of the letter sound group in question immediately identifies which sub-table needs to be searched through. Further, the ordering within each sub-table enables searches to be curtailed as soon as a table element is located of value lower than that being searched for.

The Basic variables that alter the characteristics of transmission of morse code sounds are the following:

- (1) Pitch PH.
- (2) Dash length DA.
- (3) Dot length DT.
- (4) Inter-letter-component-gap IL.
- (5) Inter-letter-gap PL.
- (6) Inter-word-gap PW.

The alteration of transmission speed is possible in one of nine different ways - lines 2550-2680 of the Basic program - with the relationships between the various variables being maintained by the mathematical formulae set out in line 2600.

SS is simply the index of a string array SP\$, which enables the printing out of the various nine speeds of code transmission. PL and PW are alterable by the user inde-

# THE LAST ONE™

## At last!

Well, we have to admit that it has taken us a while longer than we thought to perfect THE LAST ONE but now that it's complete, it's even better than we originally planned. All sorts of extra features have been incorporated and the finished product, complete with comprehensive and easy to follow documentation is now, at last, finished.

What this means is that anyone who has a clear idea of what they want a program to do, can produce bug-free programs in a mere fraction of the time that it used to take. To use THE LAST ONE, you do not have to understand BASIC. You do not have to spend hours, days and weeks coding your requirements. You do not have to spend hundreds and thousands on buying commercial software which, by definition, can only perform the tasks for which it has been written.

Buying a copy of THE LAST ONE means that you can easily produce your own software, designed to answer your needs, and to be updated as often as you require, at no extra cost.

THE LAST ONE is menu-driven. That is, you the user are shown a list of options on the screen, written in plain English, and from those options, you select and build a FLOWCHART. The heart of building a flowchart is something we call the FLOWCHART CREATION MENU (surprise, surprise).

When this appears, the user selects the options required and in this way the flowchart is created. Selecting some options will lead to the user being shown sub-menus which ask for more detailed or specific information and so, in this way, you continue until you are satisfied that your flowchart answers your requirements.

At this point, by selecting the 'CODE PROGRAM' option, THE LAST ONE will go through your flowchart line by line, asking the user for such information as screen layout design, branch destinations and so on until THE LAST ONE has a complete picture of your precise requirements.

Your program is then coded without any further effort on your part whatsoever and the result is a fully coded program that runs independently of THE LAST ONE.

The code generated includes the error-trapping

routines that most good programmers include as a matter of course and the code is, naturally, bug-free.

Finally you can change or amend your finished program easily and without fuss. THE LAST ONE automatically produces trace documentation providing the answers to all the questions asked while creating the program. In this way, you can update and change your program using the absolute minimum of time and effort, and isn't that what it's all about!

Manufactured and distributed by D.J.'AI' Systems Ltd., Station Road, Ilminster, Somerset TA19 9BQ.

## SAVE £30!

### A SPECIAL OFFER TO ALL READERS OF 'WINDFALL'.

Order your copy of the Apple II version of THE LAST ONE before the end of August and you'll pay just £269 including VAT, postage and packing. That's a saving of £30 off the retail price of £299.

#### MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

IF THE LAST ONE DOES NOT DO WHAT WE CLAIM, YOUR MONEY WILL BE REFUNDED IN FULL.

**EITHER** complete this coupon and take it to your dealer before 31st August 1982. He will deduct £30 off the regular price

**OR** Order by credit card by telephoning 04605-4117 quoting your Barclaycard/VISA number.

**OR** send your cheque or postal order made payable to D.J.'AI' Systems Ltd for £269 to the address below.

Complete this coupon and send to  
D.J.'AI' Systems Ltd., Station Road, Ilminster, Somerset TA19 9BQ.

I wish to purchase the Apple II version of THE LAST ONE at the special price of £269 inclusive of VAT and delivery.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime telephone number \_\_\_\_\_

To the dealer: D.J.'AI' Systems Ltd will reimburse you thirty pounds on receipt of this completed coupon, provided that the completed copyright license stating the name and address of the purchaser is attached and that the purchaser has received a thirty pound discount off your regular selling price of THE LAST ONE. This coupon should be forwarded to D.J.'AI' Systems Ltd no later than two weeks after the customer transaction and in no case after 15th September 1982.

Credit card orders will be despatched by return. Cheques take a few days to be cleared.

**THIS OFFER EXPIRES ON 31st AUGUST 1982.**



# MORSE CODE

pendently of DA, DT and IL, and in those circumstances the different "gap speed" chosen by the user is represented by the index SG. Translation speeds are similarly displayed using TR\$ and the index TR.

Each time transmission speed or pitch is altered by the user the computer generates a morse code "K", so that the user can observe the new pitch or transmission speed and confirm that it is what he wishes to hear.

Alteration of parameters to the machine code sound-producing subroutine, [NOTE], is achieved by POKing the new values of the Basic variables into the corresponding assembly language location. So far as pitch is concerned this means that PH goes into [PITCH] - see Basic program lines 2690-2780. Dot length DT, or dash length DA, goes into [LEN].

Alteration of recognition speed in the machine code translation subroutine is again controlled from the Basic program by POKing constants into the appropriate memory locations. The main variable recognition parameters are I1 (the inter-letter-component gap - POKed by the Basic program into [ILCG] at decimal 254) and I2, (the inter-letter-gap - POKed by the Basic program into [LG] at decimal 255).

The other two recognition requirements - that is, is it a dot or is it a dash? - are indirectly derived from selecting different entry points into the machine code subroutine.

If the user depresses the "O" key for a dot, line 2380 of the Basic program enters the machine code subroutine at decimal 36805 - the dot entry point. If the "P" key is depressed then line 2390 of the Basic program chooses the dash entry point at decimal 36811.

In both cases the time that has elapsed since the termination of the last sound is "counted" by the number of times the "infinite" Basic loop at lines 2360-2370

Letter	Morse	Code3 Letter-group	Out3 Screen output
O	---	00000111	\$CF='O'
G	--.	00000110	\$C7='G'
K	-.-	00000101	\$CB='K'
D	-..	00000100	\$C4='D'
W	...-	00000011	\$D7='W'
R	.-.	00000010	\$D2='R'
U	...-	00000001	\$D5='U'
S	...	00000000	\$D3='S'
Space terminator		00100000	

Machine-code look-up table      3 component sounds      Morse to characters

Fig 3

is executed (and is then stored in CT).

As soon as a fresh key press is detected CT is made modulo 256 and POKed into [CT], just before entering the machine code subroutine at the appropriate entry point.

Since the translation mode generates a dot or a dash sound when the "O" and "P" keys are depressed, alteration of translation speed also requires the alteration of the length of the generated dot (D1, POKed into [DT]) and of the

generated dash (D2, POKed into [DA]).

The remaining parts of the Basic program are self-evident from the menu at lines 780-793. Each time the main menu is displayed, the machine code variables are reset to zero by line 780. Each menu selection provides a sub-menu where appropriate. The Basic program is to be found at Listing 1.

Finally to return to the recognition

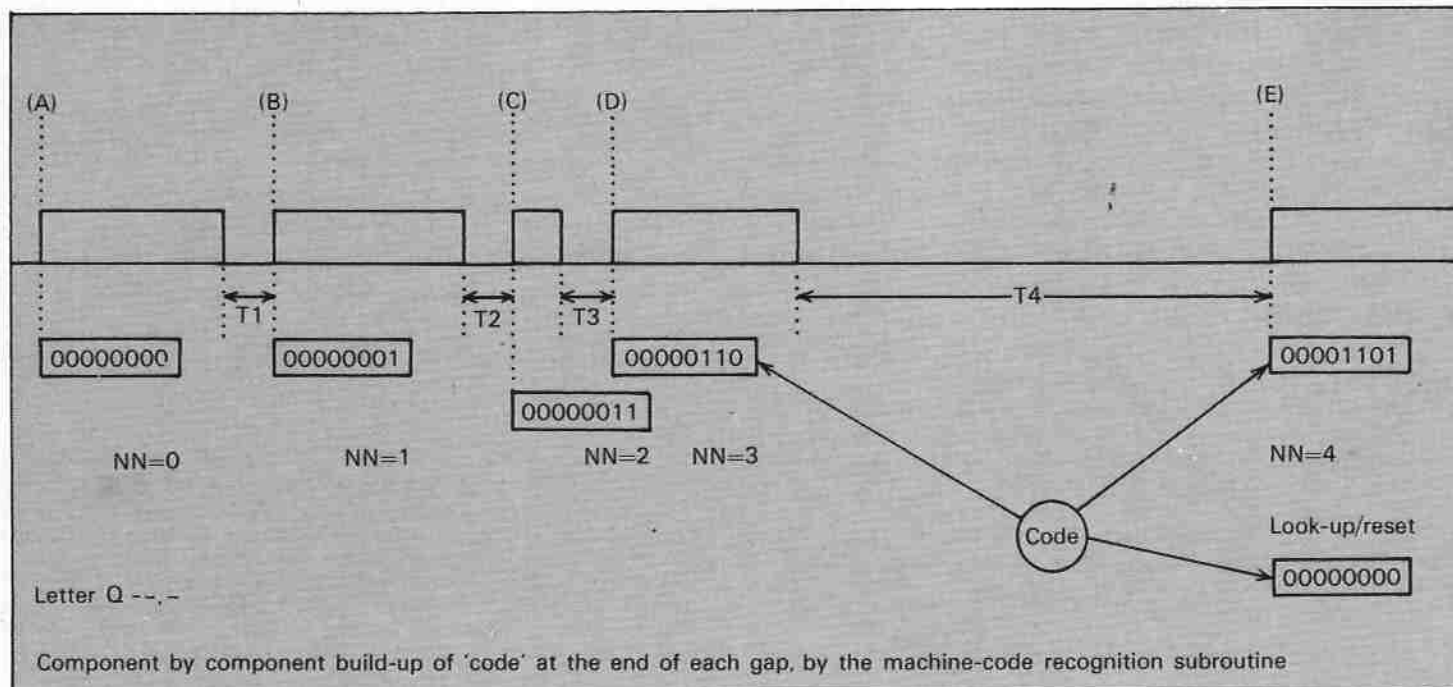


Fig 4

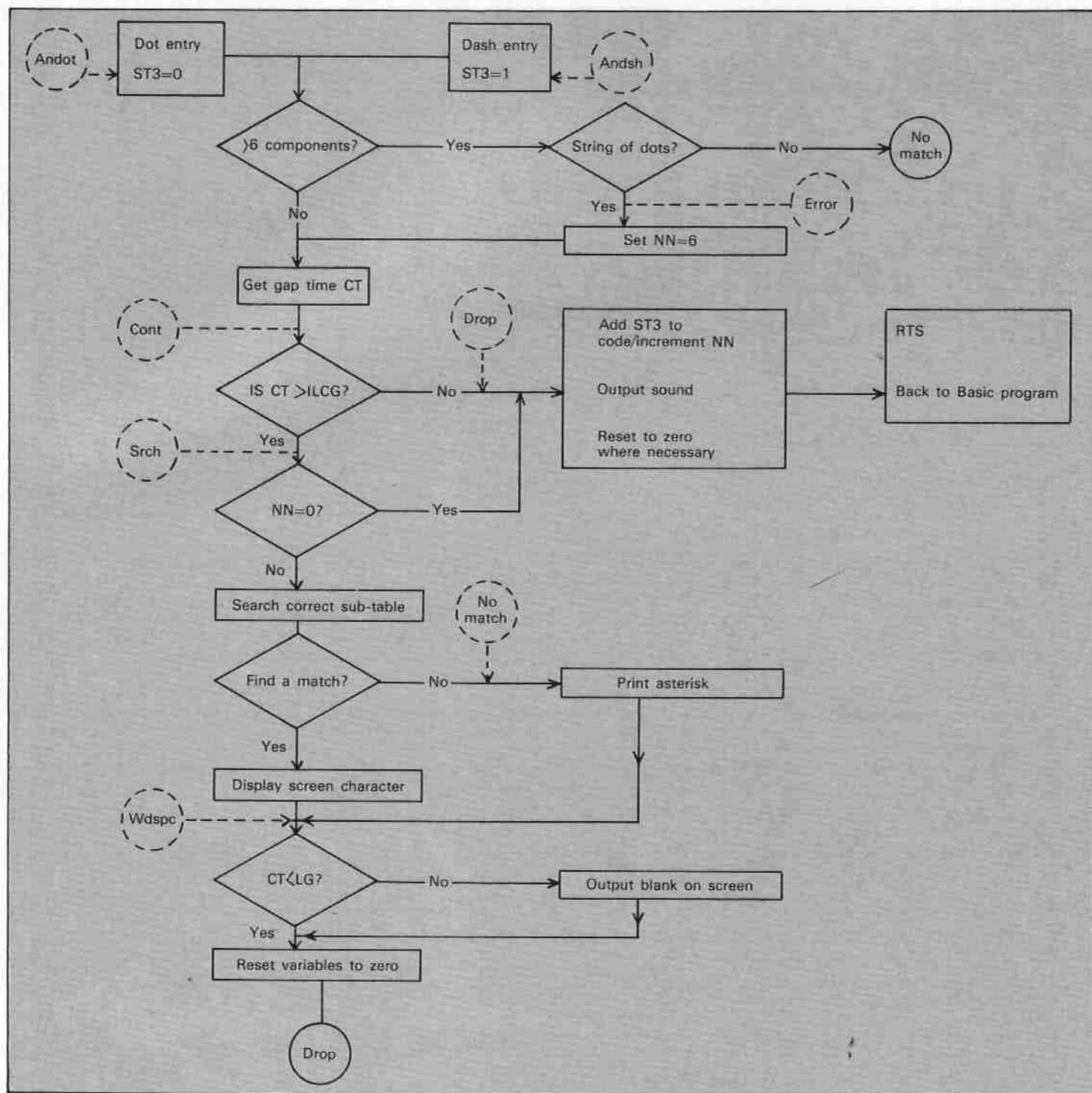


Fig 5 Simplified recognition flowchart

machine code subroutine. The aspect that remains to be explained is how each letter sound group is built up as the "O" and "P" keys are depressed. This is demonstrated in Figure 4, which shows the various states of the letter group [CODE] as the letter "Q" is transmitted.

It will be seen that as the times  $T_1$ ,  $T_2$ ,  $T_3$  are found to be all less than the inter-letter-component gap, then each sound (i.e., "O" or "I") is added to the right hand end of [CODE]. This continues until a gap is found greater than [ILCG], - in this case  $T_4$  in Figure 4 - which is the signal for the look-up to commence, having added the most recent sound to the end of [CODE].

A simplified flow-chart appears at Figure 5. The simplification is that the details of how the correct sub-table is identified and searched have been omitted. These details are however apparent from the detailed comments attached to the printout of the assembly language subroutines which are shown in Listing 2.

The assembler used is the author's own editor-assembler, which prints Zs before op-codes, where a zero-page operation has been selected on assembly. Further, memory only needs to be loaded as shown in lines 340 onwards - the earlier initialisations (e.g., line 210) being in-

cluded in the assembly for clarity rather than necessity. Initialisation in fact takes place when [INIT] (decimal 36727) is called by the Basic program.

The machine code program has been assembled starting at \$8EF8 (decimal 36600) and is 404 bytes long. When first loaded into memory the machine code should be BSAVED onto disc and given the name "BCODER", so that it can be subsequently reloaded automatically when line 18 of the Basic program is executed.

● To be concluded, with listings, next month.

# sbd

## Software



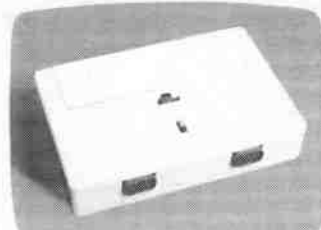
MathMagic Price £55



VisiSchedule Price £195

### SBD Software

15 Jocelyn Road, Richmond,  
Surrey TW9 2TJ  
Tel. 01-948 0461 Telex 22861  
All prices are plus VAT.  
P.&P. are free. We accept  
Visa, Access & personal cheques.



Joyport Price £35  
Attach 4 Joysticks to your Apple. (Above)



Le Stick Price £19  
Atari Joysticks connected via Joyport.  
(Above)

**We sell Apples &  
all Apple Products.  
Call or Write for  
Complete Brochure**

(authorised Apple Dealer  
and Level 1 Service)

### 16K Ramcards

Apple Language Card £106  
U-16K Ram Card £79

### Interface Cards

Apple Centronics £112  
Apple PAL Encoder £69  
Apple Hi-speed Serial £102  
Apple IEEE488 £241  
Apple Parallel £92  
Apple Super Serial £112  
Aristocard Centronics £66  
Aristocard Serial £68  
CPS Multifunction £120  
Epson (non-graphics) £70  
Epson (graphics) £90  
Clock Card £175  
**NEW** PKASO Epson MX80/100 £105  
(graphics dump)

### Miscellaneous

EZ Port (Game I/O ext) £12  
Joyport £35  
Joystick £29  
Paddles £19  
Le Stick £19  
Versawriter £159  
**NEW** Select-A-Port £39  
(5 way game I/O extender)

### Z80 Boards, 80 col. cards & lower case chips

Microsoft Z-80 SOFTCARD £190  
U-Z80 Card £79  
Omnivision 80 col. £188  
Sup R Term £230  
Videx 80 col. card £185  
Videx Enhancer II £89  
Videx Softswitch £25  
Videx Font Editor £25  
Videx Switchplate £15  
Dan Paymar LCA-1 £39  
Dan-Paymar LCA-2 £39  
**NEW** U-Term 80 £155

### Monitors

BMC 12" Green Screen £125  
Luxor 14" Colour Monitor £325

### Printers

Epson MX80 F/T1 £350  
Epson MX80 F/T2 £425  
Epson MX100 £550  
Silentype £175  
**NEW** Epson MX80 F/T3 £375  
**NEW** Epson MX100 Type 3 £475

### CPM

Wordstar £145  
Wordstar Training book £15  
Wordstar Epson Drivers £50  
Calcstar £115  
Datastar £140  
Supersort £89  
Spellstar £99  
Mailmerge £60

### Data Bases/Mathematics

The General Manager £75  
D.B. Master £130  
D.B. Master Util. 1. £59  
D.B. Master Util. 2. £59  
D.B. Master Statistics £59  
PFS Filing System £55  
PFS Report £55  
Mathmagic £55

### Copy/Backup Utilities

Super Disk Copy III £24  
Back-it-up II+ £50  
Locksmith £65  
The Inspector £35

### Visicorp

Visicalc £99  
Visidex £99  
Visifile £115  
Visiplot £85  
Visiplot/Visitrend £115  
Visichedule £195  
Visiterm £80  
Visicalc Utilities £34

*Dealer demo diskettes  
available for all the above* £7.50

### Word Processing

Apple Writer II £75  
Magic Window £79  
Magic Mailer £49  
Super Text £85  
**NEW** Super Text 40/80 £105  
Form Letter £59  
Address Bok £35  
The Apple Speller (also for CPM) £45  
Zardax £150  
**NEW** PIE Writer /Multi 80 col.  
(For Smarterm, Videoterm,  
Sup-R-Term) £79

### NEW Screenwriter II

£89  
**Graphics Screen Dump**  
The Image Printer-EPSON £34  
The Image Printer-QUME £34

Zoom Graphix £24  
**NEW** Printographer £29

### Compilers

Expediter II £75  
Speed Star £75  
TASC Compiler £110

### Assemblers/Debuggers

LISA 2.5 £59  
LISA Educational System £79  
Speed Assembler £29  
Merlin Marco-assembler £45  
Munch-a-bug £34  
The Bug £40

### Books

Beneath Apple Dos £11.95  
Bag of Tricks (incl. disc) £24.95  
Assembly Lines £12.95

## GAMES

### Arcade

**NEW** Bandits £19  
Bug Attack £16  
Ceiling Zero £16  
Choplister £19  
County Fair £16  
Eliminator £14  
**NEW** Juggler £17  
**NEW** Kabul Spy £19  
**NEW** Labyrinth £15  
Photar £16  
Sabotage £12  
Snake Byte £16  
Swash Buckler £19  
Track Attack £12  
Twerps £16

### Adventure

Adventure to Atlantis £24  
Knights of Diamond £19  
(Scenario 2 Wizardry)  
Napoleon's Campaigns £29  
Odyssey £18  
Road to Gettysburg £29  
TIME ZONE!!!! £45  
(it takes a year to play)

**Buy any 3 games  
and get 10% discount!!**

Orders welcome by phone or telex.



## Basically sound, but lacking in bright ideas

SINCE the advent of the microcomputer and the growth of what the Americans call hobbyists there have been many books containing programs with a wide subject range aimed at this market. In the past these used to be rather banal because of the desire to make them appeal to all Basic users, regardless of computer. More recently, the increasing size of the potential readership has prompted publishers to produce books aimed at particular micros.

One would expect these more specialised books to be a goldmine of information for the home user, presenting him/her with new ideas, new software techniques, and new firmware information. Unfortunately, these three books fall sadly short of expectations.

The reason appears to be that the programs listed are merely re-hashes of the old generalised programs with a few, minor, "customising" changes. This is underlined where graphical output occurs. None of the programs use the Apple hi-res or lo-res screens. Graphs are drawn using characters (either on the screen or on a printer). Other programs in these three books lack graphical displays; for example, the first book contains linear, multiple linear, N<sup>th</sup> order, and exponential regression programs, but all output is textual.

The programs appear essentially correct in their workings and would appeal to a wide range of users. It would be iniquitous to make direct comparisons between the three books – the contents are such that they complement each other rather than compete. As it is difficult to check each listing I selectively typed out programs from each. I discovered one or two small errors and major printing errors in the third book where parts of listings had been repeated in the middle of others. However, the small errors were inconse-

By MAX PARROT

quential and the large errors had been discovered and were corrected in an errata sheet.

Each of the books has programs on financial, statistical, and mathematical problems. There are also domestic programs such as recipe costs, recipe amounts, home budgeting, cheque writer and temperature conversions. Some of these betray their American origins, referring to medical expenses and amortisation schedules, and many of the financial and general programs would have to be changed for English usage. These alterations range from major financial details to changes made necessary because of differing customs (such as the way dates are written), currency and spellings.

I have other general criticisms of the programs presented. They are generally short and require more extensive input checking than is given. None allow the user to view or change data after typing it in, an essential requirement for particularly lengthy inputs.

These and the mathematical and statistical programs generally offer no guidance to the origin of the algorithms

used, nor an indication of when their use is valid (or possibly more importantly, when it is invalid), and only one of the books, the second listed, offers any references to further reading. Sometimes rather naive algorithms are used.

For example, random numbers are generated using statements such as  $X = \text{INT}(\text{RND}(1)*6+1)$  where no thought has been given to disguising the essential non-randomness of the function by re-seeding it in some way.

A few of the programs by their nature ought to be saving data to disc or tape for use in subsequent runs but none do so. The user has to retype it each time or store it as data statements within the body of the program, which is a very clumsy way of doing things.

The first book leans slightly more to the scientific than to the financial in content, whereas the third differs a little from the other two in that some games have been listed (the first two have 'serious' programs), and there are 'educational' programs and 'real time' programs. The latter use the Apple games controller output port to drive a simple hardware interface to the outside world. I think this is very laudable but question the usefulness of the programs presented.

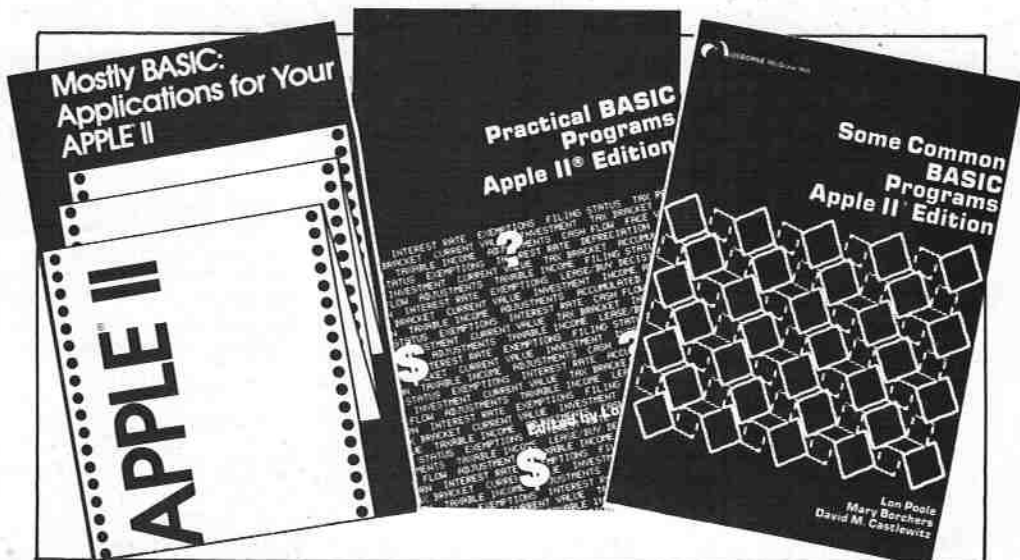
I think it best to view them as examples of practical applications for the Apple rather than real ones. The programs/circuits cover a household mains equipment timer/controller, a telephone dialler – not to be used on GPO lines – and a combination lock.

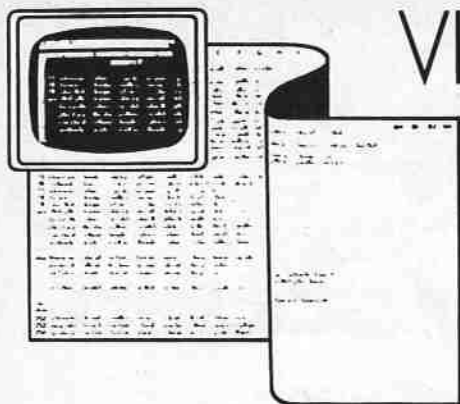
To me, these three books have proved disappointingly staid. They don't really live up to their promise of providing powerful Apple-orientated programs. Against that they do provide a range of programs which will provide a starting point for the user to develop into his/her own suite, possibly presenting some fresh ideas. 🍏

*"Some Common BASIC Programs, Apple II Edition", Eds: L. Poole, M. Borchers, and D.M. Castlewitz, published by Osbourne/McGraw-Hill, 1981, ISBN 0-931988-68-3.*

*"Practical BASIC Programs, Apple II Edition", Ed: L. Poole, published by Osbourne/McGraw-Hill, 1981, ISBN 0-931988-66-7.*

*"Mostly BASIC: Applications for Your Apple II", by H. Berenbom, published by Howard W. Sams & Co., 1980, ISBN 0-672-21789-9.*





# VISICALC

## Keep it simple by thinking matrix

ALTHOUGH a firm believer in the virtues of KISS (Keep It Simple Stupid), I am at the same time also inclined to believe that if you utilise your VisiCalc only in a KISSing mode, then the results of your endeavours are likely to have only limited practical applications.

Take for example a typical VisiCalc presentation of a cash budget (Exhibit 1). It is impressive because it shows monthly cash receipts from credit sales and the monthly cash payments for purchases made on credit. Separating the cash flow from the profits is an essential exercise, especially for companies whose sales forecast is on the increase (companies are most vulnerable to cash starvation when their sales are poised for expansion!) But for the sake of keeping things neat and simple, we are not given a clue as to how these figures have been worked out.

Take another look at Exhibit 1 and see if it can provide you with answers to the following questions which are so fundamental to cash flow planning:

*What would be the effect on the monthly cash flow if ...*

... there is a change in the volume and the price of one or more of the products sold by the company?

... the hourly rate of skilled labour goes up by 8 per cent and that of unskilled labour by 5 per cent?

... there is a change in the price and yield in certain raw materials?

... the company decides to extend the payment period for goods bought on credit?

Also ask yourself: Is it really possible that cash payments for manufacturing overheads and the cost of selling and

By NICK LEVY  
Principal,  
Interface Management

distribution could possibly be spread equally throughout the year? As it stands, the cash budget contains too many dummy figures. It pretends to have incorporated many criteria and assumptions which affect the company's cash flow, and yet it cannot provide answers to any of the above questions. This model is therefore not adequate for earnest cash flow planning.

Now imagine a cash flow model which could provide answers to the type of questions posed above. Such a model must inevitably involve more variables and more complex calculations. So how are we at the same time also going to manage to keep it simple? The answer lies in "Thinking Matrix". A matrix is a rectangular or a square array of numbers. Matrices are an invention attributed to the English mathematician Arthur Cayley (1821-1895).

Fortunately you don't need a Bachelor's degree to understand or carry out matrix arithmetic - just elementary

knowledge of multiplication and addition. So you should have no difficulty in following the cash flow plan - Exhibit II - and apply the inherent approach and ideas, on a larger scale, to your own models. The plan presented is inevitably only a small part of a master cash flow plan. It is relatively economical with regard to the amount of computer memory that it occupies and can be contained in 48k.

The end result of the cash flow plan is to show the weekly payments for direct labour and material (column 'L' rows 82 to 85), vary from the actual weekly cost for these items (column 'K' rows 82 to 85). The variances are shown in column 'M'. Incorporated in the model, between columns 'A' and 'F', are most of the variables which could affect the weekly production cost and weekly cash payment computations, as well as many other relevant management accounting statements.

If, for example, it is decided to schedule the production of 40 units of Gamma in week 2 (everything else remaining the same), then by keying-in 40 in cell D11 the computed values of the model will be instantly transformed to the values shown in Exhibit III. The computed values are contained in six management accounting statements. The change made in just one of the planning values has instantly updated the values in 34 cells spread over five management accounting statements (the only unaffected statement is statement L, prime cost per unit product).

If you want to reproduce this mode then start by copying columns A to G. This area does not contain any formulas. Regard copying it as an exercise in the formatting of individual cells and in the use of " (page 2-8 in your VisiCalc manual). Try and apply last month's tip to use 'Q ESC in place of " and see if it makes any difference to the flow of your typing.

Start with /GF\$. From now on every figure that you enter and every calculation will appear with two decimal places. But you do not want the production schedule

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
1 CASH BUDGET ('000)																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5 CASH RECEIPTS:																	
6 FROM CASH SALES			20	30	40	70	80	100	120	140	110	90	70	50			
7 FROM CREDIT SALES			208	205	207	260	360	450	568	602	550	460	370	280			
8																	
9 CASH PAYMENTS:																	
10 FOR CREDIT PURCHASES			148	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125			
11 DIRECT LABOUR			135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135			
12 MFG. OVERHEADS			25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25			
13 SELLING & DISTRIBUTION			45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45			
14 PLANT & EQUIPMENT			250	250													
15 TAXES								154		114			114				113
16 LOAN REPAYMENT										50							50
17 DIVIDENDS							120							120			
18																	
19 TOTAL RECEIPTS			228	235	247	330	440	550	688	742	660	550	440	330			
20 TOTAL PAYMENTS			602	580	450	484	330	494	330	564	330	564	330	493			
21 RECEIPTS LESS PAYMENTS			-375	-345	-203	-154	110	56	358	412	96	220	110	-163			
22 OPENING CASH BALANCE			144	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	99	319	429			
23 CLOSING CASH BALANCE			-231	-295	-153	-104	160	106	408	462	146	319	429	266			
24 MINIM. DESIRED																	
25 CLOSING BALANCE			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50			
26 OVERDRAFT REQUIREMENTS:																	
27 + INCREASE (-) DECREASE			281	345	203	154	-110	-56	-358	-412	-96	0	0	0			
28 OVERDRAFT OUTSTANDING			281	626	829	983	873	817	459	47	0	0	0	0			

Exhibit I: A typical VisiCalc presentation of a cash budget

MATRIX ARITHMETIC  
APPLIED TO  
WEEKLY CASH FLOW PLANNING

PLANNING VALUES: PRESS '1' AFTER LOADING

COMPUTED VALUES:

(A) THE PRODUCTION SCHEDULE:

WEEK	ALPHA UNITS	BETA UNITS	GAMMA UNITS
1	20	5	40
2	10	10	0
3	10	0	0
4	30	20	40

(B) THE MATERIAL SCHEDULE:

KGS. OF INGREDIENTS PER UNIT PRODUCT:

INGRE-DIENT	KGS. PER ALPHA	KGS. PER BETA	KGS. PER GAMMA	INGREDIENT COST PER KG.
W	2.00	10.00	4.00	4.00 POUNDS
X	5.00	0.00	8.00	5.00 POUNDS
Y	4.00	1.00	0.00	3.00 POUNDS
Z	3.00	2.00	0.00	6.00 POUNDS

(C) MATERIAL YIELD TABLE (PROCESS LOSS):

INGRE-DIENTS	% YIELD IN ALPHA	% YIELD IN BETA	% YIELD IN GAMMA
W	0.70	0.80	0.90
X	0.75	0.00	0.80
Y	0.70	0.80	0.00
Z	0.60	0.75	0.00

(D) DIRECT LABOUR SCHEDULE:

	ALPHA HOURS	BETA HOURS	GAMMA HOURS	RATE PER HOUR:
SKILLED	7.00	9.00	4.00	5.00 POUNDS
SEMI-SKILLED	12.00	8.00	7.00	3.00 POUNDS

(E) CASH FLOW PARAMETERS (THE PAYMENT SCHEDULE):

WEEKLY CASH PAYMENTS FOR MATERIALS ARE MADE UP OF:  
20.00 % OF THE COST OF CURRENT WEEK'S USAGE  
50.00 % OF THE COST OF CURRENT-1 WEEK'S USAGE  
30.00 % OF THE COST OF CURRENT-2 WEEK'S USAGE  
LABOUR COST IS PAID FOR TWO WEEKS IN AHEAD.

(F) SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

	WEEK 1	WEEK 2
	-1	-2
COST OF MATERIAL (POUNDS)	2350.00	4120.00
COST OF DIRECT LABOUR (POUNDS)	2670.00	5670.00

ALWAYS PRESS '1' TWICE AFTER CHANGING ANY OF THE PLANNING VALUES.

(G) SUMMARY OF MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS:

WEEK	W KGS.	X KGS.	Y KGS.	Z KGS.
1	297.42	533.33	120.54	113.33
2	155.57	86.67	69.64	76.67
3	28.57	86.67	57.14	50.00
4	513.49	600.00	196.43	203.33
TOTAL	993.06	1266.67	443.75	443.33

(H) SUMMARY OF MATERIAL COSTS:

WEEK	W POUNDS	X POUNDS	Y POUNDS	Z POUNDS	TOTAL POUNDS	%
1	1189.68	2666.67	361.61	680.00	4897.96	34.26
2	614.29	333.33	208.93	460.00	1616.55	11.31
3	114.29	333.33	171.43	300.00	919.05	6.43
4	2053.97	3000.00	589.29	1220.00	6863.25	48.01
TOTAL	3972.22	6333.33	1331.25	2660.00	14296.61	100.00
%	17.78	44.30	9.31	18.61	TRUE	100.00

(I) SUMMARY OF DIRECT LABOUR REQUIREMENTS:

WEEK	SKILLED HOURS	SEMI-SKILLED HOURS	TOTAL HOURS	%
1	345.00	560.00	905.00	32.26
2	160.00	200.00	360.00	12.83
3	70.00	120.00	190.00	6.77
4	550.00	800.00	1350.00	48.13
TOTAL	1125.00	1680.00	2805.00	100.00
%	40.11	59.89	TRUE	100.00

(J) SUMMARY OF DIRECT LABOUR COST:

WEEK	SKILLED (POUNDS)	SEMI-SKILLED (POUNDS)	TOTAL (POUNDS)	%
1	1725.00	1680.00	3405.00	31.93
2	800.00	600.00	1400.00	13.13
3	350.00	360.00	710.00	6.56
4	2750.00	2400.00	5150.00	48.29
TOTAL	5625.00	5040.00	10665.00	100.00
%	52.74	47.26	TRUE	100.00

(K) PRIME COST PER UNIT PRODUCT (LABOUR+MATERIAL):

PRODUCT	MATERIAL (POUNDS)	LABOUR (POUNDS)	TOTAL (POUNDS)	MATERIAL %	LABOUR %	TOTAL %
ALPHA	91.90	71.00	162.90	56.42	43.58	100.00
BETA	59.40	89.00	148.40	40.03	59.97	100.00
GAMMA	67.78	41.00	108.78	62.31	37.69	100.00

(L) THE WEEKLY CASH FLOW PLAN (COVERING PAYMENTS FOR MATERIALS AND DIRECT LABOUR COST ONLY):

WEEK	COST OF MATERIAL (POUNDS)	COST OF LABOUR (POUNDS)	TOTAL COST (POUNDS)	CASH OUTFLOW (POUNDS)	VARIANCES (POUNDS)
1	4897.96	3405.00	8302.96	7060.59	-1242.37
2	1616.55	1400.00	3016.55	6147.29	3130.74
3	919.05	710.00	1629.05	5866.47	4237.42
4	6863.25	5150.00	12013.25	3717.14	-8296.12

Exhibit II: The cash flow plan

(columns B to D rows 15 to 18) to contain two decimal places. So why not go to cell B15 by keying /X>B15 and before making any entry format that cell to Integer with /FI (you don't have to press RETURN after making that command). Continue by replicating that empty cell from B16 to B18. Finally replicate the empty column B15 to B18, from C15 to D15.

Formatting empty cells can save you a lot of work. If you have a column of figures the format of which has to be changed from the VisiCalc global format, then you will have to reformat each individual cell separately. But if you reformat one cell while it is still empty followed by replicating the format down the empty column, then every figure entered into that column

will automatically resume the correct format.

You may be wondering why it was recommended earlier to key /X before the B15 (GOTO B15) command. The reason for this was, as you may have noticed, to bring cell B15 to the top left hand corner of your screen. Every time you press/X before entering the GOTO command, you will get your destination cell appearing in the top left hand corner of your screen. (Don't look up your VisiCalc manual or reference card. They do not make any reference to the/X command.)

Although entering the planning values should be fairly straightforward, you will discover more about how VisiCalc works when you consider the following entries:

Did you notice that there are yield figures appearing in cells C41, D42 and D43 although ingredient X is not used in Beta, and ingredients Y and Z are not used in Gamma (see table B, Material Schedule, Row 21). So why were these spaces not left blank or zero? The calculations in the model involve multiplying and dividing matrices (tables), so it is inevitable that some of the calculations will involve dividing zero by zero. When this happens VisiCalc gets confused and replies ERROR. The same message will then also appear in every cell which is linked to the cell with the original ERROR message.

One way of getting over such a



## lower case chip + SHIFT KEY MOD

- \* Adds the full lower case set to your APPLE II
- \* Complete with clip-on SHIFT KEY modification
- \* Lower case letters have true descenders
- \* Compatible with most word processing packages
- \* Available in most European languages
- \* Comprehensive documentation covers installation & software

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0  
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z  
[ ] ^ \_ ` a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z

Requires Revision 7 (and upward) APPLE II  
PRICE £34.00 + V.A.T.

## Visiplot Driver Routines

If you have Visiplot, a graphics printer and one of the following – Grappler, Digitek Printmaster, Pkaso, then our intelligent printer and Driver Routine is a must.



- \* Send direct from Screen to graphics printer – allowing image to be enlarged, rotated, printed black/white, white/black, centralised etc.
- \* Simple menu selection enables you to send graphics screen image directly to printer.

Our Visiplot intelligent driver routines allows you to take full advantage of your printer card capabilities.

£19.95 + V.A.T.

## VISICALC UTILITIES

VisiCalc Utilities Apple computer program:

Enables you to list out on your printer or VDU all the worksheet formulae.

Allows you to display or print those formulae too wide for the VisiCalc display area.

Find command lets you trace column/row references in the worksheet.

Re-format the printout of your worksheets with variable column widths, additional text headings, dates, page control and numberings.

If you have a clock card the date and time are automatically included in your printout.

Visiprint format files can be saved to disc for future use.

Retail Price £34.95 + VAT

- \* Improves VisiCalc significantly as regards the Apple II.
- \* A useful audit tool.
- \* Enables one to do things with VisiCalc that are otherwise impossible.
- \* *Accountancy May 1982.*

Send for reprint of above review  
and VisiCalc Utilities fact sheet.

**LEICESTER**  
computer centre limited

67 Regent Road, Leicester LE1 6YF. Tel: 0533 556268



## MICRO COMPUTER FRANCHISES

CASH IN on the micro boom. If you would like to run your own micro computer organisation but are unable to finance on a large scale then consider a franchise. People with sales and technical ability.

**NORTH WEST AREA ONLY**

**Ring 0204 493816**

# NOT

**just another Apple bit copier  
Put Locksmith back on the shelf!**

**SNAPSHOT removes copy protection, and copies most programs that no bit copier can touch – including the bit copiers themselves!**

SNAPSHOT will copy any program that runs on a 48K Apple II (except for programs that require a Z-80 card or that repeatedly access their own disc while running.) **For example, SNAPSHOT will copy every bit-copier now sold in less time than it takes you to read this paragraph.** SNAPSHOT is a peripheral card that uses your Apple language card or microsoft RAM card to interrupt a running program and dump the entire contents of 48K and registers to an unprotected backup disc.

Unlike bit copiers, SNAPSHOT requires no complex parameter changes or trial-and-error tedium. SNAPSHOT is also ideal for debugging your own programs or analysing others' programs.

- Repeated interrupt and restart
- Full monitor capabilities to examine, modify, trace, single-step, or disassemble an interrupted program
- Copies from DOS 3.2 to DOS 3.3
- Faster and easier to use than any bit copier

**PRICE £95.00 (inclusive)**  
from Dark Star Systems

**ΔΔΔ Δ STAR  
Δ SYSTEMA**

**54 Robin Hood Way, Greenford,  
Middx. UB6 7QN.  
Telephone: 01-900 0104**

problem is to write the ERROR vulnerable formula:

@IF (@ISERROR (.....) ,0, (.....)) where ( . ) contains the formula which could give rise to the ERROR message.

What the above formula states is: If a certain calculation produces an ERROR message insert a zero; if it doesn't produce an ERROR message enter the result of the calculation. If you get an ERROR message which doesn't arise from dividing zero by zero, then it is a genuine ERROR and cannot be overwritten.

Another way of overcoming the ERROR message arising from dividing zero by zero is to make the denominator in the formula any number other than zero. It doesn't make any difference to the results, although the model will show data where there should be a blank.

Note that the % sign in rows 59, 60 and 61 appears in column B, not in Column A, and that cells A59, A60 and A61 must be Value cells. The data in row 71 and 72 columns E and F refers to historic data prior to the start of the production schedule which begins in week one.

We shall now consider some of the formulas in the computed value section (column H to N). The 297.42 in cell I15 denotes how many kilograms of the ingredient W will be required in week one. All the three products scheduled for production in week one require different amounts of W. Note also that the yield of W is different with respect to each product. So the formula in cell I15 is:

$$B15 \times B28 \div B40 + (C15 \times C28 \div C40) + (D15 \times D28 \div D40).$$

This formula can then be replicated in cells I16, I17 and I18. A similar formula would have to be worked out for cells J15, K15 and L15 and replicated from line 16 to 18.

The formula in cell I28 is  $E28 \times I15$ , and the formula in cell I42 is:  $B15 \times B51 + (C15 \times C51) + (D15 \times D51)$ . The formula in cell L85 is  $I85 \div 100 + (I84 \times A60 \div 100) + I83 \times A61 \div 100 + J83$ .

I trust that the above few clues will give you a fair idea of how the rest of the computed values were calculated. If you don't wish to enter such lengthy formulas in each cell you will need to make the most of the VisiCalc Replicate command, so brush up on your 'R'.

Finally I hope that you will not let the effort involved in developing such modules discourage you. Just imagine the reams of paper and the long, laborious working hours that you can save by using such models. So start thinking matrix and get your answers instantly.

\*\*\*

Following last month's announcement in *Windfall* on the availability, for the first time in the UK, of the 80 column VisiCalc (see July issue page 51), I received a call from Jeremy Ensor of Village Computer Services, informing me of another utility disc also new on the UK market, which can produce 80 column VisiCalc on a screen.

This latest utility disc is labelled Videx VisiCalc Pre-Boot, and it has to be used in conjunction with the Videx Videoterm card. It will enable you to have 80 column VisiCalc on your screen just as if you had acquired VC-Expand/80.

So what's the difference? First of all in the price! The Videx pre-boot disc at around £35 is less than half the price of VC-Expand/80. But this does not mean the end of the VC-Expand/80 disc.

Expand/80 utilises the Videoterm card to give you an extra 16k memory for your VisiCalc models - a facility not available with the Videx Pre-Boot disc.

Which to use? In my opinion it all depends on the memory capacity of your Apple. If you do not think that you will have to increase its memory from its pre-

sent 48k, then the Videx Pre-Boot disc is for you. But you will only have 15k memory for your VisiCalc models.

If you have, or intend to increase, your Apple's memory to 64k or 80k, then an extra 16k memory could be critical, and you will be better off with VC-Expand/80.

Finally, if you have or intend to increase your Apple's memory by a further 128k plus, then only on rare occasions would your VisiCalc models be short of 16k memory, so you could find the Videx Pre-Boot disc adequate for your applications.

● Readers wishing to receive the listing of the formulas used to produce Exhibit II should send an SAE (minimum size 11 cm x 22cm). A disc with the models used in this series will be issued later this year.

COMPUTED VALUES:

(G) SUMMARY OF MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS:

WEEK	W KGS.	X KGS.	Y KGS.	Z KGS.
1	297.42	533.33	120.54	115.53
2	331.35	466.67	89.64	76.67
3	28.57	66.67	57.74	50.69
4	513.49	600.00	196.43	203.33
TOTAL	1170.83	1666.67	443.75	443.33

(H) SUMMARY OF MATERIAL COSTS:

WEEK	W POUNDS	X POUNDS	Y POUNDS	Z POUNDS	TOTAL POUNDS	%
1	1189.68	2666.67	361.51	680.00	4897.86	28.80
2	1325.40	2333.33	208.93	460.00	4327.66	25.44
3	114.25	333.33	171.43	300.00	919.01	5.40
4	2053.97	3000.00	589.29	1220.00	6863.26	40.35
TOTAL	3972.29	6333.33	1331.25	2660.00	14796.81	100.00
%	27.78	44.30	9.31	18.61	TRUE	100.00

(I) SUMMARY OF DIRECT LABOUR REQUIREMENTS:

WEEK	SKILLED HOURS	SEMI-SKILLED HOURS	TOTAL HOURS	%
1	345.00	560.00	905.00	27.89
2	320.00	480.00	800.00	24.65
3	70.00	120.00	190.00	5.86
4	550.00	800.00	1350.00	41.80
TOTAL	1285.00	1960.00	3245.00	100.00
%	40.11	59.89	TRUE	100.00

(J) SUMMARY OF DIRECT LABOUR COST:

WEEK	SKILLED (POUNDS)	SEMI-SKILLED (POUNDS)	TOTAL (POUNDS)	%
1	1725.00	1880.00	3605.00	27.67
2	1600.00	1440.00	3040.00	24.11
3	350.00	360.00	710.00	5.73
4	2750.00	2400.00	5150.00	41.85
TOTAL	6425.00	5880.00	12305.00	100.00
%	52.21	47.79	TRUE	100.00

(K) MACHINE COST PER UNIT PRODUCT (LABOUR/MATERIAL):

PRODUCT	MATERIAL (POUNDS)	LABOUR (POUNDS)	TOTAL MATERIAL (POUNDS)	LABOUR (POUNDS)	TOTAL (POUNDS)
ALPHA	11.90	71.00	162.90	56.42	42.58
BETA	68.40	67.00	135.40	49.78	59.15
GAMMA	6.78	41.00	146.78	62.31	37.59

(L) THE WEEKLY CASH FLOW PLAN (COVERING PAYMENTS FOR MATERIALS AND DIRECT LABOUR COST ONLY):

WEEK	COST OF MATERIAL (POUNDS)	COST OF LABOUR (POUNDS)	TOTAL COST (POUNDS)	CASH OUTFLOW (POUNDS)	WEEK- INCES (POUNDS)
1	4897.86	3605.00	8502.86	7667.54	-1242.37
2	4327.66	3040.00	7367.66	6589.51	-678.15
3	919.01	710.00	1629.01	722.03	2372.98
4	6863.26	5150.00	12013.26	8370.47	-3642.78

Exhibit III

# OCCAM BOOKSHELF

Occam Software, 13 Hawthorn Grove,  
Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 5DE.

Telephone: Wilmslow (0625) 524228

POWER OF VISICALC: VOLUME 1 ..... £7.95  
POWER OF VISICALC: VOLUME 2 ..... £7.95

POWER OF SUPERCALC: ..... £7.95

3 books designed for Visicalc/Supercalc users who wish to take greater advantage of the extensive range of Visicalc/Supercalc capabilities. Each book includes a series of step-by-step illustrative exercises.

WHAT'S WHERE IN THE APPLE ..... £9.95

Complete memory map of the Apple II with details of each important memory location, including a detailed study of page zero, each parameter location and vector, each software switch, all video buffer areas and data areas, as well as subroutine locations and entry points.

MICRO ON THE APPLE:

VOLUME 1 ..... £15.95 + 15% VAT

MICRO ON THE APPLE:

VOLUME 2 ..... £15.95 + 15% VAT

MICRO ON THE APPLE:

VOLUME 3 ..... £15.95 + 15% VAT

Each volume of 200 pages contains approximately 30 articles and tested programs. The programs, saved on the accompanying diskettes, consider shape tables, lowercase and punctuation in Applesoft strings, rounding and formatting, ways to speed up Applesoft, games, sorting arrays, music, DOS & Applesoft subroutines, compressed hi-res graphics and much more. Publication date for Volume 3 is 1st July 1982.

BENEATH APPLE DOS ..... £12.95

150 pages. Considers each DOS upgrade, data storage at bit level, VTOC, the Catalog, Track/Sector lists, file types, DOS vector table and boot procedure, data transfer, DOS and assembly language, how to customise DOS. Includes memory map of relocated DOS 3.3, example programs, and disk protection schemes.

BAG OF TRICKS ..... £23.95 + 15% VAT

100 pages with four utility programs on accompanying diskette. TRAX to examine diskette tracks, INIT to reformat individual tracks, ZAP to edit sectors, and FIXCAT to repair damaged Catalogs.

ASSEMBLY LINES by ROGER WAGNER ..... £12.95

270 pages from the President of Souther Western Data Systems. Anyone who has written Applesoft programs can use assembly language. Frequent comparisons are drawn between assembly language techniques and Basic. Examples use the Merlin assembler.

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE by RANDY HIDE ..... £12.95

250 pages from the editor of USA for beginners and advanced programmers alike. Examples use the USA assembler.

GRAPHICS COOKBOOK ..... £10.95

Offers an easy method of drawing pictures in low-res and hi-res graphics, and of saving the results in a graphics library.

TIPS AND THE APPLE ..... £12.95

A refreshing approach to the reaching of Applesoft Basic and the workings of the Apple II. Many cartoon illustrations.

ALL ABOUT APPLESOFT ..... £9.95

175 pages from the world's largest Apple use group. A guided tour through Applesoft, a study of real variables, major Applesoft subroutines, structured programming, print using, hi-res from assembly language, ampersand extensions. Split a program around the hi-res page, and more.

BEST OF MICRO: VOLUME 1 ..... £4.95

BEST OF MICRO: VOLUME 2 ..... £5.95

BEST OF MICRO: VOLUME 3 ..... £6.95

History books containing all Micro articles from its beginning in late 1977 to 1980. There is much of interest to the Apple enthusiast.

FREE SHIPPING WITHIN THE U.K.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

★ GAMES CLEARANCE ★ GAMES CLEARANCE

£10 each (+ 15% VAT) - Cranston Manor, Dark Forest, Demon Derby, Falcons, Galaxy Wars, Galactic Trader, Genetic Drift, Golden Mountain, Missile Defense, Oldorf's Revenge, Phantom 5, Pulsar II, Raster Blaster, Robot Tank, Sneakers, Softporn Adventure, Space Eggs, Space Quarks, Tawala, Wizard and the Princess, Ulysees.

£12 each (+ 15% VAT) - Sabotage, Beer Run, Epoch, Threshold.

£15 each (+ 15% VAT) - Gorgon, Three Mile Island, Warp Factor.

## Reliability means Power Core



designed to fit on your apple

Switches  
Switches

Cools  
Cools

Filters  
Filters

For more details contact Avitek PO Box 14 Twyford Reading  
Berks RG10 0LL U.K. Telephone Reading (0734) 343020

## FINANCIAL MODELLING COURSES

'Hands On' Practical Microcomputer Modelling

1 DAY VISICALC  
1 DAY ADVANCED VISICALC  
3 DAY MICROMODELLER

## CONSULTANCY

Model Design, Writing, Support

- VISICALC
- MICROMODELLER
- PROSPER STAR
- PROSPER +
- MARS
- FCS/EPS

## VAL WARDEN CONSULTANTS

110 Western Road,  
Tring, Herts. HP23 4BJ  
Tel: Tring (044 282) 6774/5



PASTEXT II is a program developed by Ronny Klæboe for the Norwegian Software House (Programvarehuset). As its name indicates, it is based on the UCSD Pascal operating system; it has been in use in Norway for 18 months, and there is now an English version. At present Pastext II is geared to the Centronics 737 and 739 printers, and in this version some of the advantages of the program are only available to those with these printers, but there are plans to make customised versions for other printers. Add-ons that are, or will be, available, are Pasmail, Pascolumn, Pasindex and Paspell, the uses of which are self-evident.

To use Pastext II you need, according to the user manual, a minimum of an Apple II with language card (64k), UCSD Pascal system, 1 disc drive, 1 monitor or TV + RF modulator and a printer and interface card. You build your own Pastext system disc by transferring to a formatted blank disc, Pascal and its miscinfo, editor and filer systems from the UCSD Pascal disc and Pastext code and point table from Pastext II's disc. The resulting system disc is then used for both the editing and formatting of text.

The crafty reader will by now be muttering to himself "But where's the word processor?" — and that's the key question. For Pastext II is not, and never claims to be, except perhaps by the implication of its name, a word processor. It is exclusively a program for formatting text, and as such a new development for Apple users, for previous programs such as Format 80, Textmaster and Wordstar (all reviewed in Windfall) have combined word processing with formatting.

If you run the program on the minimum equipment suggested you will not, for instance, be able to print on the screen a mixture of true upper and lower case letters, nor will you be able to see the whole 80 or more column page at once, but you will have to scroll or toggle horizontally in the normal Pascal fashion. So you are really going to need, in addition to the UCSD Pascal system and Pastext II, an 80-column card or terminal, with an upper/lower case input, and, to deal with long texts, another disc drive (more of that later).

The processing of text by the program is carried out in two phases. First the material forming the text is typed and edited by means of the UCSD Pascal editor. When the text itself, plus format instructions, is flawless, then the program Pastext II interprets the instructions, formats the text and sends it to the printer.

In the world of formatting text on computers for printers there are two alternatives. One enables you to check the results on the screen before you print, as Wordstar does. The other alternative, which Pastext follows, is to add the for-

# Formatting's the name of the game

---

By BARBARA  
and  
CHARLES ENGLISH

---

matting instructions to the text, each command on a separate line, and await the printed result. Which of these alternatives you prefer is up to you. There does seem to be a fundamental division between two kinds of people here. Personally I find it very difficult to gauge the effect of a page unless I see it; but others may be better visualisers. In our early experiments we got some amazing, and useless, output (they grow a lot of trees in Norway).

Pastext provides a full range of text formatting options, with more than 100 commands. The commands all begin with a full-stop (':') in column 1, followed by the command code (a sequence of two letters, which are fairly easy to remember, because they are mnemonics) and, depending on the command, one space and a parameter: for instance, 'tb 6' means 'tab to 6th standard column'. Fig. 1 shows part of a page from the complete command summary, and Fig. 2 shows a page of text with the Pastext commands added. The formatting commands offered by Pastext seem comprehensive, and once the format is drawn up execution of the program is fast and easy.

Scientists or government officers used to writing the kind of report where each chapter, section and subsection is numbered, and each follows a rigid routine of type of heading and indentation, would find that Pastext, once set up, would do the formatting automatically and save them a great deal of work. The only limitation of the program seems to be one of text length, for once the relevant files have

been transferred to the Pastext system disc only 98 blocks (49k) are left out of 280 blocks (140k). It is apparently possible, but very tricky, to get more space for the text files by a manoeuvre described in the reference manual, which is only recommended for the very experienced.

Pastext II comes with two manuals, the user manual (22 pages) and the reference manual (72 pages). Both of these should be revised, for they contain careless mistakes which would be slated in the work of a first year student and should never occur in a program offered for sale. It is not a failure of translation from Norwegian to English, for the English is excellent, and the odd occurrences of such words as "of" for "off" and "too" for "to" are probably only spelling mistakes.

The user manual takes too many short cuts; for instance it contains instructions for making a Pastext system disc on one drive, but there is no reference to the need to change the discs two-thirds of the way through. This problem was solved almost immediately: it took us longer to realise that all files that had to be transferred needed a prefix, namely the volume name of the discs on which they were stored. For users accustomed to the superb Apple manuals, it is disconcerting and infuriating to find that if you follow the Pastext user manual *exactly*, nothing happens, for you need to add extra detail, which the manual expects you to find out yourself.

The reference manual is divided into the command subset summary (those commands most frequently used) followed by the complete command summary. The command subset is then described more fully, followed by a fuller description of the complete commands. A common command such as line length (.ll) is therefore dealt with four times in the text in different terminology. In addition the command is indexed whenever it occurs in the manual (even in one of the author's examples) for the index function,

# BETA DATABASE

## THE MOST POWERFUL AND VERSATILE PASCAL DATABASE MANAGER ON THE MARKET – AND IT'S JUST GOT EVEN BETTER!

### NEW FEATURES

- More selective search criteria
- 16 character (max) prime index
- Faster indexing
- Selective extractions merge any number of database files to create other databases containing just the fields required
- Calculated fields in calculation formulae
- More helpful information
- New documentation (inside and outside)
- Now supplied as just two program discs on Apple II
- Can be configured to run on any Pascal compatible disc system: floppies, Corvus, Eicon, Megastor, Symbfile, ICE etc.

### UCSD P-SYSTEM

- Now successfully converted to softech P-system. Shortly to be available on Xerox, IBM, Philips, Altos and others.

### PROGRAMMERS' UTILITY PACK

- By popular demand we are now offering a library of routines which can be incorporated in any UCSD Pascal program to access and update any Beta database format file.

### TRANSACTION PROCESSING

- Design your own screens and menus of facilities for both enquiry and update. Full audit trail facilities. Supports all standard features – but to your own design.

### STANDARD FEATURES

- Up to 9999 records per database
- Record sizes up to 512 bytes, 32 field per record
- Extensive data item types – alpha/numeric,

The Beta Database also serves as the foundation module for all Ormbeta Software Packages – including sales/purchase/general ledgers, stock control, payroll, estate agents system, golf club system, video rental system etc. The most power and flexible range of business software on the market.

Ask your dealer for details. Full demonstration versions available £25 + VAT

### BETA DATABASE £195 + VAT

– APPLE II and APPLE ///

Developed by: EUROBETA  
INFORMATION SYSTEMS LTD.

Marketed by:

**ORMSKIRK COMPUTER SERVICES LTD.**

**Wheatsheaf Walk, Burscough Street, Ormskirk, Lancashire L39 2XA**

**Telephone: Ormskirk (0695) 77043/4**

TELEPHONE ORDERS  
CREDIT CARDS  
FACILITIES

ORDER AT ANY APPLE  
DEALER OR DIRECT  
FROM US

once activated, is all-embracing. If, for instance, you had unfortunately forgotten what '.ll' meant, you would be faced with seven page references in the index, four of them being references to definitions and three to examples. There is no alphabetical list of commands apart from the index, it is limited to the commands only, except for the occasional joker which has crept in from the examples (I suggest you look up "Apple User Group" in the index, refer to the text, and meditate on the problems of an automatic indexing system).

Both manuals were made using Pastext II. Perhaps the formatting instructions for the reference manual were too complex even for the author, because they break down on Page 51, and subsequent pages in the manual are given the wrong running head, are wrongly paged in the contents and wrongly numbered in the index. There are other mistakes in the text of the reference manual, for instance in the instructions for using the alphabetical marker and lexical index, and there are errors in the running heads of the user manual.

## Conclusions

- Pastext II is a comprehensive text-formatting system based on the UCSD Pascal editor and filer. It operates on the "you don't see it" approach - you add formatting commands to an edited text and await results.
- The manuals are very poor and need reorganising and in some sections rewriting.
- To use Pastext II you need the Pascal system and for ease of use an 80-column card and an upper and lower case facility. Pastext II itself costs £80-£90. If you already have most of the equipment, and write many technical and scientific reports with strict rules of format, you might find

Pastext II helpful. Otherwise you might think the total cost too high for a program to format text.

### Ronny Klæboe, of Programvarehuset, replies to the review:

*I WOULD like first of all to thank Barbara and Charles English for their thorough review of Pastext II. They have pointed out a bug in the running headers and a bug in the page numbering - these are now corrected. They have also pointed out some mistakes in the documentation of the automatic index (a feature we added at the last moment). These errors have*

*been corrected.*

*A couple of their criticisms have given rise to valuable additions to Pastext: 1. You may have an automatic table of contents without automatic numbering; 2. The automatic indexing may be set to ignore repetitions.*

*I think these additions will give Barbara and Charles English the added flexibility they require in order to benefit from the automatic table of contents, and the automatic indexing.*

*They are mistaken in the length of the source file you may output using one drive. Without resorting to tricks the correct number of blocks should be 200 or about 50 pages, as you don't normally need all files on the system disc.*

*If you make room for the index and table of contents on your main disc you may link several discs with source files. If you have only one disc drive system, Pascal and Pastext code must be found in exactly the same place on all discs. This is not necessary when you have two disc drives. (This quirk has to do with the Pascal system, and is not special for Pastext II.)*

*In spite of the errors pointed out by Barbara and Charles English, I disagree with them about the quality of the manuals. To quote an independent review by Peter Scott BSc (Eng) of DCAN Computing Ltd:*

*"The documentation is of an extremely high standard. If there is one facet of Pastext II which raises it far above other comparable systems - this is it."*

*The user manual defines Pastext II as a valuable addition to the UCSD-Pascal system.*

*Pastext II was never meant to be a standalone word processing system. If Pastext II is evaluated as an addition to the UCSD-Pascal system it is our opinion that there are none comparable in quality or in the amount of functions offered.☛*

<u>2.7 Tabulator functions (n=columns)</u>	
.tb n	tab to n'th column
.sk n	skip n standard columns
.ps n	point skip (skip n points)
<u>2.8 Special Commands</u>	
.as	activate strip (no linefeed)
.ks	kill strip (linefeed as normal)
.up	Go up one whole line (Reverse linefeed)
.do	down one line (Linefeed)
.u5	Go up half a line (Superscript)
.d5	Go down half a line (Subscript)
<u>2.9 Chapters and sections</u>	
.ch -title-	new chapter with -title-
.se -title-	new section with -title- same level
.sd -title-	new section down one level (indent)
.su -title-	new section up one level (restore indent level)

Fig. 1. Part of the complete command summary of Pastext II.

#### Example 1: textfile "EX.LETTER"

```
.pt
.kf
Mr. Jones
Kings Road 4
Cheshire WA 10F
United Kingdom
.af

.vr
20. January 1982
.rj

Dear Mr. Jones,

We are happy to inform you that we have the required software and hardware in
stock. The total cost is estimated to # 5400.

.tb 65
Yours sincerely

.tb 65
C. Bradbury
```

Fig. 2. Page of text with Pastext commands



## Interrupting the Apple

HAVING set up an IRQ routine to read data from, for example, a serial communication interface, what do we do with it? Clearly it must be stored until the main program can deal with it, and the main program must be told when enough data has come in to make it worth processing. It may also be necessary to echo the data to the remote terminal or computer.

The simplest operation here is to reserve a buffer area in RAM, and to write the data into successive locations. A count must be maintained of the next free location, and a specific location must be altered to act as a flag to the main program to tell it when the message is complete, such as when a RETURN is seen. The main program can then read the data out at its own speed when convenient.

Clearly the size of the buffer and the complexity of the software depend critically on the application and on how long it is intended to store the information before it is processed. Similar considerations apply if the main program fills the buffer and the interrupt routine sends it out as required to a printer, etc.

If there are multiple sources of interrupts the routine must determine which device causes the current one, such as by reading the device status register, and it must transfer the data to the correct buffer.

One important requirement of the service routine is that it should remove the cause of the interrupt. This is usually done automatically by reading or writing to a peripheral register, but if it is not done a new IRQ routine will take place immediately the first one's RTI has been executed, and the computer will apparently go dead with the main program making no progress.

Fortunately the RESET is at higher priority and so this gives us a way of recovering, particularly as it usually also sets the interrupt disable bit and resets the peripheral device status registers. After a RESET you must therefore go through the set-up routines again.

If there are two simultaneously interrupting devices, clearing one will leave the other in operation, and if they are on the NMI line the second one will not be seen (only one transition has been seen). It is therefore inadvisable to have two devices simultaneously active on the NMI.

On the IRQ line, however, the low value of the signal will continue until all causes have been cleared. If we require one IRQ interrupt to have a higher priority than another, even if the lower one occurs first, we must ensure that the first interrupt can itself be re-interrupted.

This is easily achieved by including a CLI instruction in the routine, near the beginning but after the accumulator value has been recovered from ACC, and obviously after it has checked that it is not already dealing with the higher priority source of interrupts.

---

By Dr JOHN LITTLER  
University of Bristol

---

It is possible to provide as many levels of software priority between IRQ interrupts as one wishes, but in practice one rarely handles more than one level of priority in IRQ. It is of course necessary to deal with software priorities if the system monitor also uses the interrupt system, as in the Apple III.

It is also possible to use the INT IN and INT OUT pins on the peripheral interface connectors to control the priorities of various interrupting devices by the slot position. These lines are "daisy-chained" from one slot to the next, but not connected to anything. If two peripheral cards use these correctly the slot number determines the priority of two interrupt generating cards.

A higher priority card (lower slot number), when interrupting will send INT OUT low, and so will prevent a lower priority card from generating an interrupt, while a lower priority interrupt routine will be itself interrupted.

The cards must not be separated by an empty slot or one containing a card in which INT IN and INT OUT are not linked either directly or by appropriate gates.

A brief note about other high level

languages. If they still use the F800 ROM the technique will be as described above, but if they use a RAM card the vectors will be in RAM and can be altered directly, with the user being entirely responsible for sorting out breaks, storing registers etc.

However, if a machine code routine must be relocatable (as in UCSD Pascal), it will be necessary to use subroutines which are compiled and linked to refer both to the absolute addresses of the vectors and I/O hardware and to the relocatable positions of any data buffer areas.

The following listings give an example of a short program designed to read an 8-bit data word from the "A" side of a 6820 or 6821 PIA addressed at \$COAO, such as in the A10 card set in slot No. 2, when a signal on the CA1 line has caused an interrupt to show that the data is true. The binary files must first be loaded, and then the Basic program loaded and run. The initialisation routine at \$300 is called by line 5 of the Basic.

It should be noted that reading the data register of the 6820 is necessary to remove the IRQ signal, whether or not the data is needed, and that the maximum rate at which interrupts can be counted is considerably faster than the rate at which the Basic can display the values.

As the program does not include a BRK command and only needs to use the accumulator, the recovery of the accumulator from location \$45 is left to the end, and no stack storage is needed.

The minimal circuit needed to generate

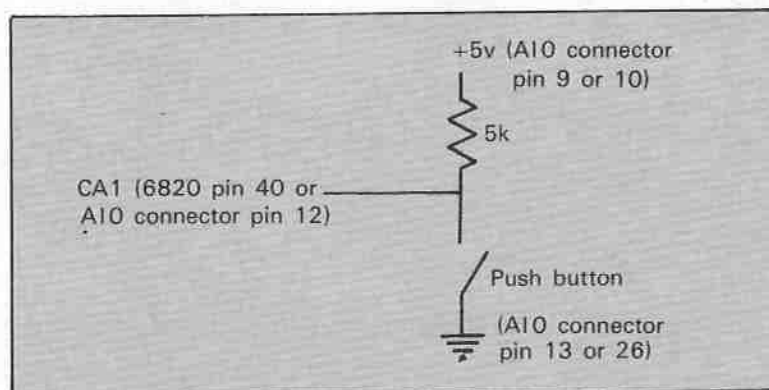


Fig. 1.

the interrupt is shown in Fig 1.

The modification to the A10 board to link in the interrupt is shown in Fig 2.

The two holes provided on the board are marked R.

One possible use of the NMI function is to use it to break into a program to find where it is operating, and then to allow a return to the program. If the following code is inserted into Page 3, and the NMI line is pulled low by means of a debounced pushbutton, the values of the program counter and registers will be displayed whenever the pushbutton is pressed.

Monitor commands are then available (such as to disassemble the code being run), and the program can be restarted by the CTRL-Y function. If the value of the stored program counter pointer is altered by the monitor commands it must be re-entered as part of the CTRL-Y command.

If the machine has an old type (non-autoboot) ROM the byte at 303 should be 92, and the "step" function can be used as required before the program is resumed by CTRL-Y.

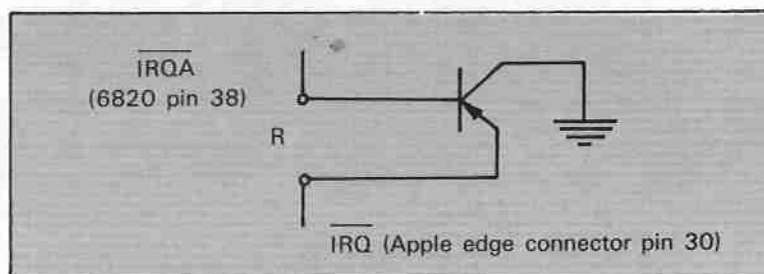


Fig. 2.

This code may occasionally cause a corruption of a program since in order to use monitor functions it uses SAVE and RESTORE and the display routines which the program may also be using. But the

essential thing to avoid is pressing the button while the disc is writing, since this will cause corruption of a track or even of a directory!

● To be continued

### Programme for Nm1 Trace Operation

300	85 45	STA \$45	
	4C 4C FA	JMP \$FA 4C	BREAK routine
305	68	PLA	tidy up stack
	68	PLA	tidy up stack
	4C B6 FE	JMP \$FE B6	GO routine
3F8	4C 05 03	JMP \$05	CTRL-Y vector
	4C 00 03	JMP \$00	NMI vector.

```

5 CALL 768: REM INITIALISE INTERFACE
10 NCOUNT = PEEK (896)
20 IF NCOUNT = OLDCOUNT GOTO 10
30 PRINT NCOUNT, " ";
40 OLDCOUNT = NCOUNT
60 PRINT PEEK (897): REM VALUE ON INPUT LINES
80 GOTO 10
    
```

#### SOURCE FILE: INTS

```

----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS INTS.OBJ0
0300:      1      ORG  $0300  SAFE AREA IN BASIC
C0A0:      2 BASE  EQU  $C0A0  CARD IN SLOT 2
0380:      3 COUNTER EQU  $380  COUNT INTS HERE
03FE:      4 VECTR  EQU  $3FE
0300:A9 40      5      LDA  #$40  SET UP NEW VECTOR
0302:BD FE 03   6      STA  VECTR
0305:A9 03      7      LDA  #$03
0307:BD FF 03   8      STA  VECTR+1  BOTH BYTES
030A:A9 00      9      LDA  #$00
030C:BD A1 C0  10     STA  BASE+1  SET UP PIA
030F:BD A0 C0  11     STA  BASE    FOR INPUT
0312:BD B0 03  12     STA  COUNTER  CLEAR COUNT AT START
0315:A9 05     13     LDA  #$5    SET CONTROL REG PIA TO SENSE NEG EDGE
                                ON CA1 AND INTERRUPT
0317:BD A1 C0  14     STA  BASE+1
031A:AD A0 C0  15     LDA  BASE    MAKE SURE NONE AT START
031D:58      16     CLI                    TURN INTS ON
031E:60      17     RTS                    INITIALISE COMPLETE
----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS INTS.OBJ1
0340:      18      ORG  $0340  ACTUAL INTERRUPT ROUTINE
0340:EE B0 03  19     INC  COUNTER  COUNT INTERRUPTS
0343:AD A0 C0  20     LDA  BASE    READ INPUT AND CLEAR IRQ
0346:BD B1 03  21     STA  COUNTER+1  SAVE DATA
0349:A5 45     22     LDA  $45    RECOVER ACC
034B:40      23     RTI                    RESUME MAIN SEQUENCE
    
```

\*\*\* SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO ERRORS

WITH the number of database and information management systems available at the moment, the introduction of a Pascal based system, priced at the upper end of the market, seemed a little improbable to me.

Omnis is an information management system for the Apple from Blyth Computers. It comes in a handy sized ring binder, containing a single disc and the user manual. It may be used with 40 or, by simply pressing ESC W, on 80 column displays.

I use a 64k Apple with two 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in discs but there are systems available for all Apple systems from 48k Apple IIs (without the language card), through Apple IIs with hard discs to a 256k Apple III with 40 mbyte of replaceable cartridge discs.

Although only one disc is supplied, at least three others are required to set up a database — a copy of the master (copying IS recommended in the manual), one to hold the configuration of the databases and at least one disc to hold the data. Written in Pascal, this leaves the user with a certain amount of disc swapping, or needing three 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in disc drives or a hard disc.

With two drives the package prompts for the correct discs to carry out different tasks. However on one occasion after mounting the wrong disc in response to the prompt the program immediately wiped clean the configuration disc, which left ALL the database configurations on that disc unobtainable to Omnis. If I hadn't made back-up copies of the configuration and data discs I would have effectively lost all the data on the databases. (However there is a free update that fixes this bug — see below.)

The user manual is only 38 pages long, but is well written for the technical user, containing all the information needed to set up and run databases. In fact the only criticism of the manual I could level is the lack of an index and proper examples. The manual does seem quite technical, and could give an end user without any computer expertise some problems. There is a new manual in the pipeline which present users should soon receive, aimed at the non-technical user which should do away with these criticisms.

The package itself is a suite of programs, and is menu driven for all sections. As a result its operation is very easy. On booting the package you are prompted for the configuration disc, which then allows you to either select an existing database configuration or set up a new one.

Once designed, setting up and formatting a database is very easy. You are first asked how many screens of data per record you will require. A screen is just what it says, a blank screen on which you format a section of the record. Once the number of screens has been selected you are then taken to the set up menu. This is laid out in the best order for setting up the database, and is very easy to use, with powerful editing facilities.

The database is set out onto the

## Slow, perhaps, but the wait's worth while

screen(s), entering fields as and when desired. The number of types of fields available should meet just about everybody's needs. Mistakes in the layout or order can be easily corrected. However once set up and data entered, the length and type of fields cannot be altered until the promised Omnis Utilities Package is released, without risking rendering the data previously entered unobtainable to the database, so that the data must be re-entered by hand.

There are sections in the menu that let you send Ascii character strings to the printer for different line lengths, character sets, etc., set the number of records the user requires and set passwords for access to the database (three levels of access are supported — read only, read and write only, full access).

Once the database has been set up Omnis takes you to the main menu. If you are using an existing database you start at this point. Databases, date, password, and

calculated fields and report fields. Once formatted, the report can be saved onto or loaded from the configuration disc for future use, when it can just as easily be altered to take account of different needs, saving time and effort.

When printing a report the search and sort procedures can take a long time to complete, especially if the sort fields are not indexed. However the scope of the reporting facilities is truly vast and is well worth the loss of speed. No matter what Omnis is being used for, a report can be tailored to the exact requirements.

The database maintenance is nearly as extensive. It is possible to insert, delete and edit individual records. In addition it uses the same search and sort facilities as the reporting section, and it is possible to do global alterations, updates, and deletions. These can range from simple changes to fields in selected records to global calculations and alterations on sorted records or the whole database.

On the whole Omnis deserves the title Information Manager. With its easy set up and powerful reporting facilities it should find its way into a wide range of applications from stock control to mailing lists and libraries.

There are some faults though. The program's error checking is not bullet proof. When I crashed the configuration disc the only thing I'd done wrong was to put the disc in the wrong drive. To make matters worse, the program then dumped me into the Pascal operating environment with the usual uninformative error message and thence to the Pascal command line. The average user doesn't want to know anything about what goes on inside, and should *never* see a program's operating environment. Once set up, the database cannot be expanded to take account of changing needs for it.

Having said that, Blyth Computers provide an excellent and helpful back up service which includes free updates to registered users. This includes program and documentation changes. If a user has any problems with Omnis, the solution is usually a phone call away. This includes continual development of the package, of which the latest include additional routines to stop the configuration disc crashing, and, in the near future, a set of utilities to allow the extension of existing databases to meet expanding needs.

With these problems sorted out, Omnis is a very good Information Manager, and I can recommend it to anybody who has to handle and report on data of any volume. 🍎

---

By T.N. THOMPSON

---

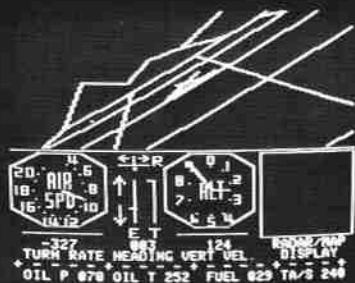
data discs can be changed from this menu. You can also amend the screen layout, but this is solely for display purposes, as the same problem with altering the record length applies. However at this level the program will not allow you to alter the fields.

Another option is the formatting and printing of reports. These options permit the formatting of reports, a thing at which Omnis excels. The formatting is as easy as setting up a database screen, using similar editing facilities and the same blank screen starting point. With it, using a free format and small amounts of data from the database is as easy as printing a vast mailing list with 20 labels per record, together with a conditional headed financial report.

As well as the editing of reports, you can search the database for the necessary records using up to 51 fields, 10 can be indexed, all of which can perform various criteria calculations; sort the records by 9 fields, none need be in the report; and calculate totals, selecting whether to print them every page or once only. All sections of the report may be a mixture of free text and fields, that is fields from the database,



# Introducing . . . the SubLOGIC line of quality software for your Apple II

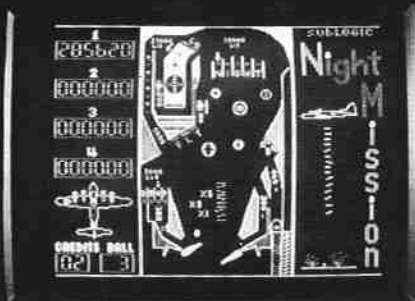


## A2-FS1

**FLIGHT SIMULATOR** – Combines superior flight simulation with the best animated 3D graphics available. Practice take-offs and landings, other aerial maneuvers, declare war on the enemy. 16K cassette, 32K disk.

## A2-PB1

**PINBALL** – The ultimate arcade simulation program, an exciting pinball game with the ball and flipper precision to make increased skill pay off. Includes 10 different play modes and 100 user-adjustable modes. 48K disk.

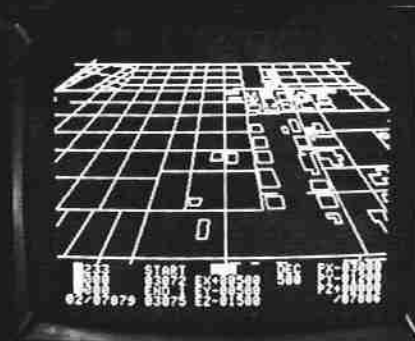


## A2-SG1

**ESCAPE!** – A challenging game of skill and strategy. You've broken out of your cell and now the electronic guards are closing in fast. Can you escape? DOS 3.3 Applesoft 48K disk.

## A2-3D1

**GRAPHICS FAMILY** – State-of-the-art 3D graphics. Define 2D or 3D wire-frame objects in any size and orientation, view them from any perspective. Offers variable field of view, color or hi-res (280 x 192) line generation, object instance nesting, and independent object manipulation. **Graphics Editor** lets you add 3D text to your scene, superimpose 2D text labels in upper- or lower-case, and record your entire presentation for playback. A BASIC interface is included to aid in the development of your own control programs. DOS 3.3 48K 3 disks.



## A2-2DA

**SATURN NAVIGATOR** – A hi-res 3D adventure simulation of a space flight from earth to Saturn. Maneuver your ship into orbit around the ringed planet, rendezvous with the Saturn space station. Available as a complete package or as an adjunct to the A2-3D1 graphics package. Applesoft 48K disk.

# subLOGIC

Communications Corp.  
713 Edgebrook Drive  
Champaign IL 61820 USA  
(217) 359-8482  
Telex: 206995

**See them today at your dealer . . .**

or contact SubLOGIC for further information.

\*Apple\* is the registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

## A melody from your micro

By MICHAEL HAMBLY

MUSIC can be played with relative ease on the Apple with the aid of this program. Although it is packed with REM statements a description of some aspects might be useful.

*Machine code routine for notes:* This is poked into memory locations 768 to 786 by subroutine 14100 to 14140. (The reason for locating the routine in this part of the program will become apparent later.) The notes can then be generated by poking a 'note' number and 'note length' number into memory locations 6 and 7 followed by CALL 768.

*Musical key, notes and note lengths:* A total of 255 notes are possible - the range of values that can be poked into memory location 6. But to get a musical scale intervals between numbers based on the Tonic Sol-fa system are needed:

DOH	RAY	ME	FAH	SOH	LAH	TE	DOH
tone		semi-tone		tone		semi-tone	

The intervals between note numbers in subroutine 17000 reflect this structure. This means that it would be very awkward to continually change numbers for different keys in order to get semi-tones in the right places. Hence the approach adopted is to stick to the one key (key of Apple?) but to rename the notes according to the key that the music is in (lines 18000-18110).

This key is then printed between the note numbers. It may not be good musically but it ensures that all music will be in tune with a minimum of fuss. The keys of C, G, D and A are included here but more can be added.

The length of a note is also determined by a number in the range 1 to 255 and poked into memory location 7, the larger the number the longer the note. To take tempo into account it is desirable to be able to change the overall speed of a tune without having to change the length of every single note. This is achieved by having a note length number and a tempo number by which all note length numbers are multiplied before the note is played (line 14020).

Example:



This is the key of G, so when the program is run part of the display will look like this:

```
3rd octave  58 52 46 43 39 35 31 29
Key of G    G  A  B  C  D  E  F# G
```

What must then be typed in for this sample can be seen from the following table:

Note	Note number	Note length	Tempo number
B	46	4	Any number less then 255 ÷ 4 e.g. 10 for a fast tune 50 for a slow one.
D	39	2	
A	52	1	
B	46	1	

*The Menu 1000-1170:* POKE 33,30 sets screen width to 30 characters, POKE 32,9 moves left margin in nine spaces. (Be careful - doing it the other way round creates havoc.) This saves using TAB 10 for each line of the menu to move menu into screen. Line 1150 resets the screen to normal before proceeding with the program.

The program could be typed in stages. Lines 10-11230, 14000-14140, 17000-18110 and 20000-20010 without REMs would be a good start.

The most useful part of the program is subroutine 21000. Once the rest of the program has been used to enter and test a piece of music this subroutine, by using EXEC, will create a complete music subroutine for this piece of music.

This subroutine will be saved on disc with line numbers beginning at 14000 (the reason for locating the music POKE codes at 14100). It can then be added to any other program and the music played by GOSUB 14000. Incidentally, it is easier to use the RENUM program for building up programs of subroutines rather than EXEC.

```
10 D$ = CHR$(4)
20 TEXT
30 DIM NO(200),NL(200)
40 GOSUB 14100
970 :
980 REM MENU
990 :
1000 TEXT : HOME
1010 VTAB 4: PRINT "ENTER YOUR C
      HOICE OF: -"
1020 POKE 33,30: POKE 32,9: PRINT

1030 PRINT "1: ENTER    MUSIC"
1040 PRINT "2: CORRECT  MUSIC"
1050 PRINT "3: ADD TO    MUSIC"
1060 PRINT "4: PLAY     MUSIC"
1070 PRINT "5: SAVE     MUSIC"
1080 PRINT "6: RETRIEVE MUSIC"
```

COMPUTERS BLYTH COMPUTERS BLYTH COMPUTERS BLYTH COMPUTERS BLYTH COMPUTERS BLYTH COMPUTERS BLYTH COMPUTERS BLYTH COMPUTERS BLYTH COMPUTERS

NOW YOU HAVE AN  
APPLE MICROCOMPUTER  
YOU'LL NEED

# OMNIS<sup>®</sup>

All you've ever wished for in an  
information management  
system.

OMNIS sets new standards in database programs and levels of performance that you never believed were possible on a microcomputer.

- **OMNIS** is written in UCSD Pascal+, this means a better structured, faster running set of programs than could ever be possible using Basic — We believe that UCSD Pascal+ is the best microcomputer language available — OMNIS proves it —
- **OMNIS** is structured around powerful file handling modules. These modules give you the flexibility to store and retrieve your information in the way that you want. Full multi-key indexed access is available to all your database files, you say what you want — OMNIS does the rest.
- **OMNIS** provides you with a versatile report generating module that enables you to define your own reports, lists, mailing labels etc.
- **OMNIS** has unparalleled search facilities to allow you to be selective. Those hours of fruitless searching through rows of card indexes becomes a thing of the past.
- **OMNIS** lets you design your own screen layouts for data entry and inspection — you may have up to 10 screens per file.

OMNIS has an application waiting for it in every business, school and laboratory and workshop. Wherever information needs to be stored and retrieved. OMNIS is available for both APPLE II and APPLE III. We can also supply OMNIS for use on APPLE microcomputer networks (yes, with true multi-user record locking). Trade enquiries welcome.

All registered users of OMNIS will be sent **FREE BACKUP** disc and you will be kept informed of all updates and upgrades. Free help will be given to all registered users via an OMNIS hot-line.

OMNIS — All you ever wanted

**APPLE II\* version - £174.00 (incl VAT & pp)**  
**APPLE III\* version - £225.75 (incl VAT & pp)**

BLYTH COMPUTERS LIMITED  
Wenhaston, Halesworth, Suffolk  
IP19 9DH

\*trademarks of APPLE Computers Inc.  
+trademarks of the Regents of the  
University of California,  
San Diego



• Registered Trade Mark

**050 270 565**  
**24 hour phone service**

some **EXISTING OMNIS USERS:**

Honeywell Control Systems Limited  
Citibank N.A.  
Stoke Mandeville Hospital  
Bradley & Foster Limited  
University of Newcastle upon Tyne  
Barclays Bank International  
University of Manchester  
Lombard Tricity Finance Limited  
Sherborne School  
The Civil Service Benevolent Fund  
Hertfordshire Library Service  
George Salter & Co. Limited  
Birds Wye Walls Limited



# TEMPO

```

1090 PRINT "7: MAKE MUSIC SUBROU
TINE"
1100 PRINT "8: END MUSIC"
1110 PRINT : PRINT
1120 INPUT "YOUR CHOICE (1-8) ";
CHOICE
1130 CHOICE = INT (CHOICE)
1140 IF CHOICE < 1 OR CHOICE > 8
THEN PRINT "PLEASE REENTER
": GOSUB 20000: GOTO 1120
1150 TEXT
1160 ON CHOICE GOSUB 10000,11000
,12000,14000,15000,16000,210
00,22000
1170 GOTO 1000
9980 REM ***** ENTER MUSIC ****
*
10000 HOME : N = 0
10010 GOSUB 18000: REM WHAT MUS
ICAL KEY
10020 GOSUB 17000: REM NOTE NUM
BERS
10030 V = 19
10040 VTAB V: N = N + 1: PRINT "
"N:
10050 VTAB V: HTAB 9: INPUT NO(N
)
10060 IF NO(N) = - 1 THEN N = N
- 1: RETURN
10070 IF NO(N) = - 2 THEN GOSUB
13000: GOTO 10110
10075 IF NO(N) < 1 OR NO(N) > 25
5 THEN 10050
10080 VTAB V: HTAB 18: INPUT NL(
N)
10090 IF NL(N) * TEMPO > 255 THEN
PRINT : PRINT "NOTE LENGTH*
TEMPO MUST BE <255": HOME : N
= N - 1: GOTO 10040
10100 IF V < 24 THEN V = V + 1
10110 IF N = 201 THEN N = N - 1:
RETURN
10120 GOTO 10040
10970 REM ***** CORRECT MUSIC *
*****
11000 HOME : GOSUB 17000: REM N
OTE NUMBERS
11010 VTAB 20
11020 INPUT "PLEASE GIVE TEMPO Y
OU REQUIRE "; TEMPO
11030 POKE 33,40: VTAB 20: HTAB
33: PRINT "TEMPO: "; POKE 33,
30
11040 VTAB 20: PRINT "31 SPACES"
11050 P = 0
11060 P = P + 1
11070 IF P > N THEN 11210
11080 PRINT " "P" "NL(P)"
11090 PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO CHAN
GE THESE?"
11100 GET KB#: IF KB# = "N" THEN
11060
11110 PRINT "ENTER NOTE * NOTE L
ENGTH"
11120 PRINT " "P" ";
11130 HTAB 9: INPUT NO
11140 IF NO = - 1 THEN RETURN
11150 IF NO = - 2 THEN N = P: GOSUB
13000:P = N: GOTO 11200
11160 IF NO < 1 OR NO > 255 THEN
10050
11170 : HTAB 18: INPUT NL
11180 IF NL * TEMPO > 255 THEN PRINT
: PRINT "NOTE LENGTH*TIME MU
ST BE<255": GOSUB 20000: HOME
:P = P - 1: GOTO 11060
11190 NO(P) = NO:NL(P) = NL
11200 IF P < N THEN 11060
11210 RETURN
11970 REM ***** ADD MUSIC ****
12000 HOME
12010 IF NO(1) = 0 THEN PRINT "
NO MUSIC IN MEMORY": GOSUB 2
0000: RETURN
12020 GOSUB 10020: REM ENTER MU
SIC
12030 RETURN
12970 REM ***** TO COPY A PIECE
*****
13000 PRINT "WHAT SEGMENT OF MUS
IC DO YOU WANT TO COPY ?"
13010 INPUT "FROM "; FROM
13020 INPUT "TO "; T
13030 D = T - FROM: FROM = FROM -
1
13040 FOR I = N TO N + D
13050 FROM = FROM + 1
13060 NO(I) = NO(FROM)
13070 NL(I) = NL(FROM)
13080 NEXT
13090 N = I - 1
13100 GOSUB 20000: HOME : RETURN
13970 REM ***** PLAY MUSIC ***
*
14000 IF NO(1) = 0 THEN PRINT "
NO MUSIC IN MEMORY": GOSUB 2
0000: RETURN
14010 FOR I = 1 TO N
14020 POKE 6,NO(I): POKE 7,NL(I)
* TEMPO: CALL 768
14040 NEXT
14050 RETURN
14080 REM ***** POKE CODES FOR
MUSIC *****
14100 FOR I = 768 TO 786
14110 READ NO: POKE I,NO
14120 NEXT
14130 DATA 173,48,192,136,208
,4,198,7,240,8,202,208,246,1
66,6,76,0,3,96
14140 RETURN
14970 REM ***** SAVE MUSIC ****
*
15000 IF NO(1) = 0 THEN PRINT "
NO MUSIC IN MEMORY": GOSUB 2
0000: RETURN
15010 GOSUB 19030: REM NAME MU
SIC
15020 PRINT D#;"OPEN";MUSIC#
15030 PRINT D#;"DELETE";MUSIC#
15040 PRINT D#;"OPEN";MUSIC#
15050 PRINT D#;"WRITE";MUSIC#
15060 PRINT KEY#
15070 PRINT TEMPO
15080 PRINT N
15090 FOR I = 1 TO N
15100 PRINT NO(I): REM NOTE
15110 PRINT NL(I): REM NOTE
LENGTH
15120 NEXT I
15130 PRINT D#;"CLOSE";MUSIC#
15140 RETURN
15970 REM ***** RETRIEVE MUSIC
*****
16000 GOSUB 19000: REM NAME O
F MUSIC
16010 PRINT D#;"OPEN";MUSIC#
16020 PRINT D#;"READ";MUSIC#
16030 INPUT KEY#
16040 INPUT TEMPO
16050 INPUT N
16060 FOR I = 1 TO N
16070 INPUT NO(I): REM NOT
E
16080 INPUT NL(I): REM NOT
E LENGTH
16090 NEXT I
16100 PRINT D#;"CLOSE";MUSIC#
16120 RETURN
16970 REM ***** NUMBERS FOR EAC
H NOTE *****
17000 HOME
17010 PRINT " 3RD OCT 58 52 4
6 43 39 35 31 29"
17020 PRINT KEY#: PRINT
17030 PRINT " 2ND OCT 116 104
92 86 78 70 62 58"
17040 PRINT KEY#: PRINT
17050 PRINT " 1ST OCT 232 208 18
4 172 156 140 124 116"
17055 POKE 34,10
17060 IF CHOICE = 1 THEN VTAB 1
8: INPUT "WHAT TEMPO "; TE
MPO
17070 VTAB 17: PRINT "
"
17080 HOME : VTAB 11
17090 PRINT : PRINT "ENTER-1 (IN
PLACE OF NOTE) TO END ENTRY
"
17100 PRINT "ENTER-2 TO COPY ANY
PIECE": PRINT : PRINT
17110 PRINT "NUMBER NOTE NOTE
LENGTH YOUR "
17120 PRINT " TEMPO"
17130 PRINT " IS"
17140 PRINT " "; TEMPO
17150 POKE 34,18: POKE 33,30
17160 RETURN
17970 REM *****WHAT MUSIC KEY *
*****
18000 PRINT "WHAT KEY IS THE TUN
E IN?"
18010 PRINT : PRINT
18020 PRINT " A (3 SHARPS)"
18030 PRINT " D (2 SHARPS)"
18040 PRINT " G (1 SHARP)"
18050 PRINT " C (0 SHARPS)"
18060 PRINT : INPUT "PLEASE TYPE
A,D,G OR C "; A#
18070 IF A# = "A" THEN KEY# = "K
EY OF A A B C E D E F E G E
A": RETURN
18080 IF A# = "D" THEN KEY# = "K
EY OF D D E F E G A B C E D":
RETURN
18090 IF A# = "G" THEN KEY# = "K
EY OF G G A B C D E F E G":
RETURN
18100 IF A# = "C" THEN KEY# = "K
EY OF C C D E F G A B C":
RETURN
18110 PRINT : PRINT "PLEASE REEN
TER": GOTO 18060
18970 REM ***** NAME MUSIC **
***
19000 PRINT "DO YOU KNOW NAME OF
MUSIC (Y/N)?"
19010 INPUT ANS#
19020 IF LEFT$(ANS#,1) = "N" THEN
PRINT D#;"CATALOG"
19030 INPUT "PLEASE ENTER TITLE
OF MUSIC "; MUSIC#
19050 RETURN

```

```

19770 REM ***** SHORT DELAY **
      ***
20000 FOR I = 1 TO 3000: NEXT
20010 RETURN
20950 REM ***** SETTING UP A FI
      LE AND 'EXECING' THAT FILE *
      ****
20960 REM ***** AND THUS CREATI
      NG A PROGRAM SUBROUTINE TO *
      ****
20970 REM ***** PLAY A TUNE AND
      BE ADDED TO ANY OTHER PROGR
      AM *****
21000 IF NO(1) = 0 THEN PRINT "
      NO MUSIC IN MEMORY": GOSUB 2
      0000: RETURN
21010 IF LEN (MUSIC$) = 0 THEN
      GOSUB 19030
21020 INVERSE : VTAB 23: PRINT "
      PROGRAM "MUSIC$: PRINT " NOW
      BEING MADE ": NORMAL
21030 PRINT D$:"OPEN MUSIC MAKER
      "
21040 PRINT D$:"WRITE MUSIC MAKE
      R"
21050 PRINT "DEL 10,14000"
21060 PRINT "DEL 14140,50000"
21070 PRINT "14000 IF N1=0 THEN
      GOSUB 14100"
21080 PRINT "14197:"
21090 PRINT "14198 REM ***** NOT
      ES FOR MUSIC *****"
21100 PRINT "14199:"
21110 PRINT "14200 READ MUSIC$,T
      EMPD,N"
21120 PRINT "14210 DIM NO(N),NL(
      N)"
21130 PRINT "14220 FOR I= 1 TO N
      "
21140 PRINT "14230 READ NO(1),NL
      (1)"
21150 PRINT "14240 NEXT"
21160 PRINT "14250 N1=1"
21170 PRINT "14260 RETURN"
21180 PRINT "14270 DATA":
21190 NU = 14280:I = 1
21200 PRINT MUSIC$,"";TEMPO,"";N
      "
21210 PRINT
21220 PRINT NU"DATA";
21230 PRINT NO(1),"";NL(1),"";
21240 IF I / 30 < > INT (I / 3
      0) AND I < N - 1 THEN I = I +
      1: GOTO 21230
21250 I = I + 1
21260 PRINT NO(I),"",NL(I)
21270 I = I + 1
21280 PRINT
21290 IF I < N - 1 THEN NU = NU +
      10: GOTO 21220
21310 PRINT "SAVE PROGRAM "MUSIC
      $
21320 PRINT "DELETE MUSIC MAKER"
21330 PRINT D$:"CLOSE MUSIC MAKE
      R"
21340 PRINT D$:"EXEC MUSIC MAKER
      "
21350 END
21970 REM ***** SIGNING OFF ***
      **
22000 HOME
22010 VTAB 10: HTAB 14: PRINT "T
      HANKYOU ";
22020 FOR I = 1 TO 8
22030 POKE 6, INT ( RND (1) * 42
      + 14): POKE 7, INT ( RND (1
      ) * 100 + 100): CALL 768
22040 NEXT
22050 VTAB 12: HTAB 14: PRINT "B
      YE BYE"
22060 END

```

## Microcomputer Training Courses in Guernsey



**Your chance to gain an insight into the modern world of the microcomputer in the fascinating Channel Island of Guernsey.**

Call or write NOW for details of our comprehensive, high-speed 'do-it-yourself' programming courses. We have something for everyone whatever your age or background. Using VISICALC and CORP or CODEWRITER program generators, we interface you right away with Apples or Pets... one machine per student. Learning is entertaining! After a few hours you will be writing professional programs with our graphics/intensive training methods. Courses are available day or evening for business, scientific, educational and hobbyist applications. Accommodation and travel arranged as required at reasonable rates.

Further details from;  
**Dynatech (Microsystems) Ltd.,**  
Microcomputer Training Centre,  
Summerfield House, Vale, Guernsey,  
Channel Islands. Tel. 0481 47377

## DISC DRIVE FREE & PRINTER PRICES DOWN

With every 48K Apple II at £812 we are giving away FREE a genuine Apple Disc Drive and Controller worth £379.

Other special offers as part of a system:

Second Disc Drive	£224
Silentype Printer	£147
12 inch High Res Monitor (green or amber)	£109
16K Language Card	£79
VisiCalc	£99
Applewriter 2	£65
Discs Pack of Ten	£15
Tamarisk Joystick	£18
Game Extension Socket	£6

### MICROLINE DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

M82A	£329	M83A	£499
M80	£235	M84	£949
Dot Graphics for M82A and M83A	£10		
Parallel interface card	£80		

Add 15% VAT - P&P FREE

Phone anytime, callers by appointment only please.

## QUODPORT LTD.

290 Brooklands Road, Manchester M23

Telephone: 061-969 8729

Level 1 Sales and Service.

# BIG APPLES!

**Intelligence Research now has the following enhancements available for the Apple II.**

- \* **64K RAMCARD:** including the software to simulate a high speed disc drive, up to four may be used with an Apple II giving a maximum of 256K RAM **£189.00**
- \* **16K RAMCARD** **£69.00**
- \* **EPROM PROGRAMMER:** Will program 2758, 2716, 2732 and the new 64K bit single 5V supply EPROMS. **£89.00**
- \* **VIA BOARD:** provides Apple II with two 8 bit input/output parallel ports, a serial port and two timers – including a Real Time Clock. **£47.50**
- \* **EPROM EXPANSION BOARD:** holds up to six 2716 EPROMS. **£39.00**
- \* **SINGLE CHANNEL ADC:** 140 micro-second conversion time 8 bit ADC provides full 8 bit resolution between any two levels within 0–+ 5V range. **£29.00**
- \* **16 CHANNEL 8 BIT ADC:** less than 100 micro second conversion time 8 Bit ADC. **£49.00**
- \* **SINGLE CHANNEL DAC:** 8 bit adjustable 0–+ 10V full scale buffered voltage output DAC (settling time 500 nano seconds) **£28.00**

The above prices exclude VAT, postage and packing.

Intelligence Research is currently working on a number of exciting products for release in the near future. We are also able to undertake design and manufacture of specific components to meet individual requirements.

Enquiries and orders to:

**Intelligence Research**  
30 Lingfield Road, LONDON SW19  
Telephone: 01-947 9846

**Intelligence Research**



A member of the Intelligence (UK) Ltd group of companies.



# A mod to make Videx take more kindly to Pascal

USERS of the Apple II with Pascal and with a Videx Videoterm 80 column card installed will realise that there are certain drawbacks to its use. The most obvious is that it is not possible to display the high resolution graphics screen, nor is it easily possible to return to the normal 40 column display.

In Basic it is possible to switch the card between the normal display and the Videx 80 column output. This is not possible in Pascal because when the system boots it scans the slots, registers the existence of the Videx card as an external terminal, and routes all output to that slot. It is not possible to direct the system to ignore the presence of the external terminal and route output to the normal Apple display.

One partial solution, recommended by Videx, is to use a direct memory addressing routine (a POKE) which alters the location in the BIOS in which the information about the contents of slot 3 are stored. This location is -16389 for Pascal II.0, and -16598 for Pascal 1.1. Toggling between a value of 4 (external terminal present) and 0 (slot empty) should fool the system into accepting or ignoring the card under software control.

This is, however, only a partial solution. It can be used within a program, but the location must be toggled back to 4 before program termination, and certain instructions (including PAGE(OUTPUT)) result in unpredictable behaviour. In short, the solution is not satisfactory.

Until a better software solution can be found, we have found a hardware modification to be useful. This does not

By  
**ROBERT HEMMINGS**  
and  
**GRAHAM BEAUMONT**  
Department of Psychology,  
University of Leicester

allow switching between formats during program execution, but it does allow the system to be booted either "with" or "without" the card, without physically removing the Videx card from the Apple.

If, as we regularly do, you need to run software under Pascal that either operates with an 80 column format or else with a clearer 40 column screen and graphics, you may find this simple modification

worth installing. If carefully effected it can be removed from the card at any time to restore it to its original state.

It is designed to be used in conjunction with the Videx switchplate, but can be used with any suitable switch attached to the rear of the case. The result of the modification is that with the switch down, when booted the system operates in 80 column mode. When booted with the switch up, then the machine operates as if no Videx card were present. Changing between modes, it is necessary to reboot the system.

Any Apple peripheral card can be disabled by setting the I/O SELECT (pin 1) to high (+5V). On the Videx card, pin 1 is only connected to U1 pin 4 and U6 pin 2. It is therefore easy to unplug these pins and thus allow the I/O SELECT line to be switched between normal and disabled. The modification can be installed as follows:

1. Install a new 10-way connector as an extension of the existing 6-way connector at the top left of the board. Use a 10-way wire-wrap post 0.1" socket (PCB mounting type) and bend pins 1,2,3,4 and 6 from 90 degrees to horizontal and solder this socket onto the similar 6-way connector on the Videx card, matching pin number for pin number.

2. Locate U1 (74LS86). Remove from socket and bend pin 4 so that it projects horizontally out from the package. Replace the IC.

3. Locate U6 (74LS00). Repeat the procedure of step 2 for pin 2 of this IC.

4. Using thin insulated wire (wire-wrap type is ideal), link the two pins just exposed, and then link them to pin 9 of the new connector.

5. Now connect pin 8 of the new socket to pin 1 of the peripheral connector, which is available in a feed-through plated hole next to U3 pin 10.

6. Connect pin 10 of the new con-

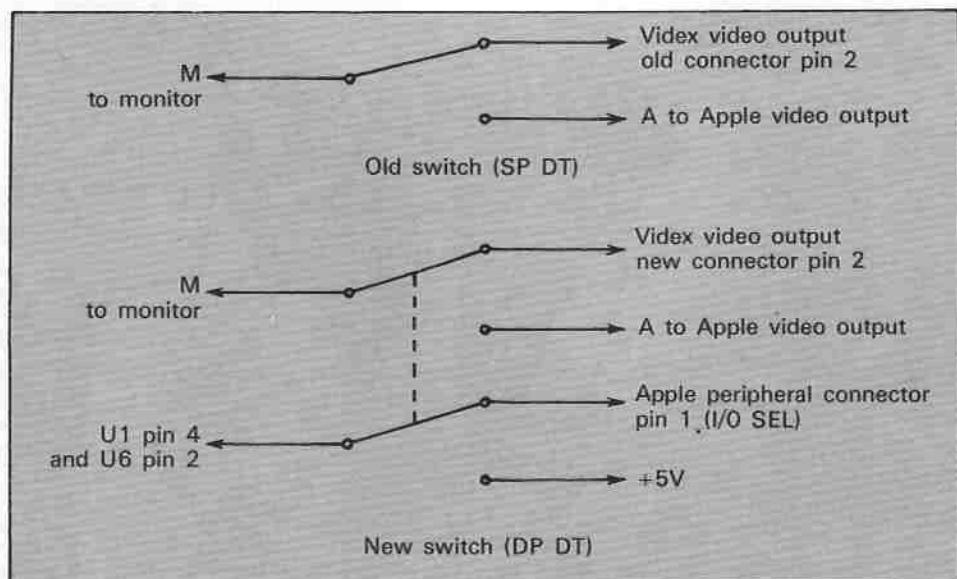


Fig 1.

**MANY small programs are now available designed to make life easier for the programmer, serious user, enthusiast or frustrated amateur. They cost little, but if they meet a particular need are invaluable as computing aids. All come under the heading of utilities. Some are described here.**

## Little things that mean a lot..

**Soft-Step:** This interactive debugger for Applesoft Basic programs allows the user to single step through programs, examining or defining variables or memory. Other features include breakpoint setting, pre-defined automatic printing of memory or variables at debugger pauses, tracing some or all lines (clearer than the Applesoft trace) and printing PEEK or POKE values into memory. *Price £24.95.*

**Accu-Shapes:** The ultimate shape builder program for interfacing with applications which encourages experimentation. Includes global edit commands to move, expand or contract the shape you are working with. Shapes can be constructed in low resolution for use as high resolution shapes, allowing greater and easier manipulation of detail.

The package includes options for paging through the shape table as though through a book, plus the ability to change the order, insert new shapes, delete, save, load and even copy to screen in low res for further editing. *Price £24.95.*

**The Bug:** This is an easy-to-use diagnostic aid for getting bugs out of assembly programs. The Bug lets the user try out programs at workable speeds and displays the effect the program has on the Apple as it executes. Breakpoints can be

set and lower level sub-routines can be run automatically at full speed. This comprehensive tool comes with a full manual, and can be used by the serious programmer or as an introduction to effective use of assembly language programming by the novice. *Price £40.*

**OmniDOS:** Access either 13 or 16 sector discs automatically, using either or both formats simultaneously. The user does not even have to know which format the disc is in to be able to use it. The disc also contains a number of other useful functions, including the ability to change DOS commands and error messages, either in memory or on slave discs, to provide program protection.

DOS can also be relocated and data discs can be prepared with all tracks available to the user. Discs can also be part INITed to restore DOS to discs which have been corrupted by starting to INIT them. Directories can be moved to make copying difficult. *Price £22.*

**Tree Sort:** A high speed sort using data in Applesoft arrays. Sorts data (1000 items in five seconds, 1000 words in eight seconds) in ascending or descending order, whole or part arrays, stored in another array, or on single and multiple dimension arrays. The software comes

with extensive documentation and demonstration programs. *Price £22.*

**XMON:** An extended monitor, offering new commands such as single stepping, trace, improved move command, relocation of machine language programs, comprehensive finds, hex dumps, hex-to-dec conversions and vice versa, 16 bit add and subtract, 16 bit multiply with 32 bit result. The system includes powerful new editing features and directional keypad cursor movements. A stop-list routine is also included. *Price £22.*

**Business Basic:** A modified version of Basic requiring a RAMcard which provides additional functions to improve commercial software development. These include formatting commands, allowing tabbing up to 32 fields, screen or page modes to show screens or scrolling, bi-directional scrolling, store-and-recall of arrays, string array exchange commands as well as improved string handling, a help feature, a mini-assembler, improved program listing, and compatibility with CCS arithmetic processor. *Price £28.*

**VisiCalc Utilities:** This set of software enables users to study VisiCalc formulae in printed worksheets without being confined to the Apple screen, and to format printouts of the models more efficiently, using variable column widths, additional text headings, dates, page control and numberings. Dates and time from clock cards can be incorporated into the printout, and the VisiPrint format files can be saved to disc for future use. *Price £34.95.*

**Tridee:** An addition to the Pascal library permitting the creation of 3D graphics viewable from any angle and distance. It's as easy to use as Turtlegraphics, and features include ortho, perspec, rotate, view, move-to 3, and view from. *Price £49.95.*

**Symdis:** A symbolic disassembler for the 6502 microprocessor, to be used by experienced programmers or less experienced amateurs. Symdis takes a block of machine code from anywhere in ROM or RAM (except zero page) and produces a disassembled source code showing all relative branches and internal absolute address references converted to alphanumeric labels. Operands will be replaced by address-related symbols, and target addresses will be labelled with correct symbols. *Price £23.95.*

## DIY

necter to +5V, which is available at U18 pin 20.

The connections to upper left of the card will now be:

OLD	NEW Connector
1. Ground	1. Ground
2. Video	2. Video
3. -5V	3. -5V
4. +12V	4. +12V
5. Keyway	5. Keyway
6. Lightpen	6. Lightpen
	7. Keyway
	8. Bus connector pin 1 (I/O SEL)
	9. U1 pin 4 and U6 pin 2
	10. +5V (U18 pin 20)

7. Replace the single-pole double-throw switch on the switchplate with a similar double-pole double-throw switch. Connect as in Fig 1.

Your modification is now complete. Although it will void your warranty on the card, if carried out carefully you should experience no problems with this modification which is easily reversible. We can of course accept no responsibility for any problems which arise, but have met no difficulties ourselves in making and using this simple alteration. If anyone knows of a better or more flexible modification to make the Videx card more friendly under Pascal, then we should be pleased to hear of it. 🍏

## Sensing and controlling the environment

INCREASINGLY in industry the solution to problems in electronics is becoming one of adapting a general purpose circuit to specific uses rather than designing a special circuit each time. Traditional control technology has laid emphasis upon the second of these approaches – the hardware solution.

The Apple II can be used to demonstrate the more modern software approach. The first two programs demonstrate how the unit can be used to control the LEDs. Note that in each case the electronic circuit remains the same. It is only the program that is changed.

For program 1 it is assumed that three LEDs represent the red, amber and green traffic lights. The program shows how these lights can be controlled by POKING the numbers 128, 64 and 32 (and combinations of them) into the B-register. As an experiment try switching on the LEDs in a different sequence. In particular use six LEDs to simulate the two sets of traffic lights of a road junction.

Program 2 switches on the LEDs in an orderly way by adding 1 to the number POKEd into the B-register address each time. The LEDs thus count up in binary. Try making the LEDs count down in binary instead.

The states of the input lines to the input port are read from the address 49345. Program 3 shows how the state of each line can be "echoed" to the LEDs. This program is unnecessarily complicated, since the simple statement:

```
10 POKE 49344,PEEK(49345):GOTO 10
```

will do just as well. However, we wanted to demonstrate how Applesoft Basic determines which of the inputs is high and which is low. The switch inputs can thus

**Concluding R.A. SPARKES' article on the construction and use of a simple yet powerful user port for the Apple.**

represent different devices, such as photocells, trip-switches, water-level indicators, temperature switches and the like. The output LEDs can represent motors, lamp indicators, heaters, water valves and pumps.

It is thus possible to simulate an automatic washing machine with this program. Given the necessary buffers to obtain sufficient power, an automatic washing machine could even be built!

A simple burglar alarm suffers from all sorts of drawbacks. How does the owner get into the house, or even out of it, without triggering off the alarm? Program 4 is an alarm routine which starts from the simple burglar alarm and adds complexities one by one.

Its purpose is to demonstrate the point that once the basic electronic circuit has been constructed it is a simple matter to change its mode of operation, altering the program rather than the circuitry. This program also produces a 'sound' output through the Apple speaker and the LEDs

are flashed alternately on and off as well.

The triggering of the alarm should be the burglar crossing in front of a photocell, but that can be simulated by a switch to demonstrate the program's operation.

### Other applications

We have hardly begun to make use of this interface. It is a powerful counter and timer and can make measurements of time interval, period, frequency, speed and acceleration. It can also generate pulses of almost any desired frequency up to 1 MHz. Coupled to a digital to analogue convertor, it is able to produce waveforms of any desired shape to simulate musical instruments.

An analogue to digital convertor turns it into a universal laboratory instrument, capable of measuring voltage, current, power, resistance, temperature, sound level, light intensity, force, pressure, displacement, pH or almost another other physical quantity.

The creation of a storage beam oscilloscope, which can later output its data to a chart recorder, is perfectly feasible. Or you could rig your Apple to control the temperature and humidity of your greenhouse. It could even open the door automatically on your approach.

```

1  REM PROGRAM 1 - TRAFFIC LIGHTS
10 HOME : VTAB 4
20 PRINT " TRAFFIC LIGHTS"
30 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "THIS PROGRAM RUNS A SET OF TRAFFIC"
40 PRINT : PRINT "LIGHTS IN SEQUENCE."
100 POKE 49346.255: REM ALL BITS AS OUTPUTS
110 POKE 49344.128: REM RED LIGHT
120 T = 5: GOSUB 500: REM LONG DELAY
130 POKE 49344.192: REM RED AND AMBER
140 T = 1: GOSUB 500: REM SHORT DELAY
150 POKE 49344.32: REM GREEN
160 T = 5: GOSUB 500: REM LONG DELAY
170 POKE 49344.64: REM AMBER
180 T = 1: GOSUB 500: REM SHORT DELAY
200 GOTO 110
300 REM *****
400 REM DELAY ROUTINE
500 FOR I = 1 TO T * 800: NEXT I
510 RETURN

1  REM PROGRAM 2 - BINARY COUNTER
10 HOME : VTAB 4
15 PRINT " BINARY COUNTER"
100 POKE 49346.255: REM ALL BITS AS OUTPUTS
110 FOR X = 0 TO 256
120 POKE 49344.X
130 FOR T = 1 TO 200: NEXT T
140 NEXT X
150 GOTO 110
1  REM PROGRAM 3 - SWITCH MONITOR
100 POKE 49346.255: REM B PORT IS OUTPUT
110 POKE 49347.0: REM A PORT IS INPUT
120 HOME : VTAB 4
130 PRINT " SWITCH MONITOR"
140 PRINT : PRINT "THE EIGHT SWITCHES CONNECTED TO THE "
150 PRINT : PRINT "A-PORT ARE MONITORED AND REFLECTED"
160 PRINT : PRINT "IN THE EIGHT LED INDICATORS CONNECTED"
170 PRINT : PRINT "TO THE B-PORT"
180 OUTPUT = 49344
190 SWITCHES = 49345
200 X = PEEK (SWITCHES)
210 Y = 0
220 IF X > 127 THEN X = X - 128:Y = 128
230 IF X > 63 THEN X = X - 64:Y = Y + 64
240 IF X > 31 THEN X = X - 32:Y = Y + 32
250 IF X > 15 THEN X = X - 16:Y = Y + 16
260 IF X > 7 THEN X = X - 8:Y = Y + 8
270 IF X > 3 THEN X = X - 4:Y = Y + 4
280 IF X > 1 THEN X = X - 2:Y = Y + 2
290 IF X > 0 THEN Y = Y + 1
300 POKE OUTPUT,Y
310 GOTO 200

```




# USER PORT

```
1 REM PROGRAM 4 - BURGLAR ALARM
10 HOME
20 PRINT "BURGLAR ALARM"
30 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM ILLUSTRATES THE DIFFERENCE"
40 PRINT "BETWEEN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND THE"
50 PRINT "PREVIOUS METHODS OF ELECTRONICS: -"
60 PRINT "HARD-WIRING."
70 PRINT "A PHOTOCCELL SHOULD BE CONNECTED TO"
80 PRINT "INPUT 1. SOUND OUTPUT IS VIA THE"
90 PRINT "INTERNAL SPEAKER."
100 PRINT "PRESS '0' TO CONTINUE."
105 GOSUB 20000
110 GET A$: IF A$ < > "0" THEN 110
120 HOME
130 PRINT "PRESS 'SPACE' TO ACTIVATE THE SYSTEM."
140 POKE 49346,255: POKE 49347,0: REM PORT A IS INPUT, PORT B IS OUTPUT

150 X = PEEK (49345)
155 GET A$: IF A$ < > " " THEN 155
160 PRINT "CROSS THE LIGHT BEAM TO SET OFF"
170 PRINT "THE ALARM."
180 IF X = PEEK (49345) THEN 180
190 FOR I = 1 TO 30
200 POKE 6,60: POKE 7,200
210 CALL 944
220 IF PEEK (49344) = 0 THEN POKE 49344,255: GOTO 250
230 POKE 49344,0
250 NEXT I
300 REM LEAVING-TIME
310 HOME
330 PRINT "THIS SIMPLE ARRANGEMENT DOES NOT LET"
340 PRINT "THE OWNER OF THE HOUSE GET OUT, BECAUSE"
350 PRINT "HE HAS TO CROSS THE BEAM TO LEAVE THE"
360 PRINT "HOUSE."
370 PRINT "BY ADDING A DELAY ROUTINE BETWEEN"
380 PRINT "ACTIVATING THE SYSTEM AND CROSSING"
390 PRINT "THE BEAM, THE SYSTEM CAN BE CHANGED"
400 PRINT "TO ALLOW FOR THIS."
410 PRINT "THERE ARE ABOUT 10 SECONDS BETWEEN"
420 PRINT "PRESSING THE 'SPACE' BAR AND THE ALARM"
430 PRINT "SYSTEM BECOMING ACTIVE, DURING WHICH"
440 PRINT "TIME, THE PHOTOCCELL IS NOT ACTIVE."
450 X = PEEK (49345)
460 GET A$: IF A$ < > " " THEN 460
470 FOR I = 1 TO 8000: NEXT I
480 HOME: VTAB 10: PRINT "NOW CROSS THE LIGHT BEAM TO SET OFF"
490 PRINT "THE ALARM."
500 IF X = PEEK (49345) THEN 500
510 FOR I = 1 TO 30
520 POKE 6,60: POKE 7,200
530 CALL 944
532 IF PEEK (49344) = 0 THEN POKE 49344,255: GOTO 540
534 POKE 49344,0
540 NEXT I
550 HOME
560 VTAB 4
570 PRINT "THIS SHOWS HOW THE BEHAVIOUR OF THE"
580 PRINT "ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT CAN BE CHANGED"
590 PRINT "WITHOUT ALTERING ANY OF THE WIRING"

600 PRINT "IN ANY WAY."
610 PRINT "THIS IS SOFTWARE ENGINEERING."
620 PRINT "PRESS 'C' TO CONTINUE."
630 GET A$: IF A$ < > "C" THEN 630
700 REM ENTERING AND LEAVING-TIME
710 HOME: VTAB 2
730 PRINT "THIS ARRANGEMENT DOES NOT LET THE"
740 PRINT "OWNER OF THE HOUSE GET IN, BECAUSE"
750 PRINT "HE HAS TO CROSS THE BEAM TO DO SO."
770 PRINT "ADDING A DELAY ROUTINE ALLOWS FOR THIS."
800 PRINT "THERE ARE ABOUT 10 SECONDS BETWEEN"
810 PRINT "CROSSING THE BEAM THE ALARM GOING OFF."
820 PRINT "DURING WHICH TIME THE OWNER CAN SWITCH"
830 PRINT "THE ALARM OFF BEFORE IT SOUNDS."
840 PRINT "THE TEN-SECOND LEAVING-TIME APPLIES TOO."
845 PRINT "AFTER THE SPACE BAR IS PRESSED."
850 X = PEEK (49345)
860 GET A$: IF A$ < > " " THEN 860
870 FOR I = 1 TO 8000: NEXT I
880 HOME: VTAB 10: PRINT "NOW CROSS THE LIGHT BEAM TO SET OFF"
890 PRINT "THE ALARM, WHICH WILL EVENTUALLY SOUND"
895 PRINT "UNLESS THE SPACE BAR IS PRESSED."
900 IF X = PEEK (49345) THEN 900
903 POKE -16368,0: REM CLEAR KEYBOARD STROBE
905 FOR I = 1 TO 1000
907 IF PEEK (-16384) = 160 THEN 1000: REM IS SPACE BAR PRESSED?
908 NEXT I
910 FOR I = 1 TO 30
920 POKE 6,60: POKE 7,200
930 CALL 944
932 IF PEEK (49344) = 0 THEN POKE 49344,255: GOTO 940
934 POKE 49344,0
940 NEXT I
950 HOME
960 VTAB 4
970 PRINT "YES, THE ALARM SOUNDED SINCE IT WAS NOT"
980 PRINT "DISABLED."
990 PRINT "THE BURGLAR GETS CAUGHT !!!"
992 FOR J = 1 TO 10
993 POKE 6,110: POKE 7,250: CALL 944
994 POKE 6,130: POKE 7,210: CALL 944
995 NEXT J
998 END
1000 PRINT "AS YOU SEE, THE ALARM DID NOT SOUND."
1010 END
20000 REM SOUND ROUTINE.
20001 REM TONE IN LOCATION 6
20002 REM DURATION IN LOCATION 7
20003 REM CALL 944 TO GET THE NOTE
20004 FOR I = 944 TO 975
20005 READ X
20006 POKE I,X
20007 NEXT I
21000 DATA 120,165,7,133,9,173,48,192
21010 DATA 165,6,133,8,198,8,208,250
21020 DATA 173,48,192
21030 DATA 165,6,133,8,198,8,208,250
21040 DATA 198,9,208,230,96
22000 RETURN
```

## Appletip

 This program will print the starting address and length in decimal of the last BLOADED file. First BLOAD the file and then run this program.

M. Osborne

```
1 REM By M.OSBORNE 1982
2 HOME
3 PRINT "IS THE PROGRAM IN MEMOR"
4 GET A$: IF A$ < > "Y" THEN GOTO
2000
20 PRINT "BFILE START+LENGTH PIN"
21 DER BY M.OSBORNE"
30 PRINT "WHAT MEMORY SIZE SYSTE"
40 "N ARE YOU USING?"
50 PRINT "A", "16k SYSTEM"
60 PRINT "B", "32k SYSTEM"
70 PRINT "C", "48k SYSTEM"
80 INPUT A$
100 IF A$ = "A" THEN GOSUB 500
110 IF A$ = "B" THEN GOSUB 1000
120 IF A$ = "C" THEN GOSUB 1500
140 PRINT "THESE FIGURES ARE IN"
141 PRINT "DECIMAL"
141 PRINT "SO THE '*' SIGN SHOUL"
142 PRINT "D BE LEFT OUT"
142 PRINT "WHEN SPECIFYING PARAM"
143 PRINT "ETERS"
160 S = PEEK (X) + PEEK (X + 1)
170 L = PEEK (Y) + PEEK (Y + 1)
180 PRINT "THE STARTING ADDRESS"
181 PRINT "IS ",S
190 PRINT "THE LENGTH IS"
191 PRINT " ",L
200 END
500 X = 108667: Y = 10848: RETURN
1000 X = 272501: Y = 27232: RETURN
1500 X = 43634: Y = 43616: RETURN
2000 HOME: PRINT "BLOAD THE PRG"
2010 PRINT "PROGRAM AND RUN THIS PROGRAM"
2010 PRINT "AGAIN": END
```

# THE MOST POWERFUL. THE MOST SIMPLE, EVER!

'Off the shelf' programs come in many formats and users are faced with the difficult task of selecting a program which exactly matches their requirements. Even with the wide ranges available a successful choice is not always possible.

Now Micro-Technic introduce the Personal Instructed Programming System. Like all the best ideas, P.I.P.S. is so simple it enables users without any previous experience to write programs quickly and accurately that are tailored exactly to their information management needs.

P.I.P.S. asks questions in English which can be

simply answered in order to define the type of Data Base required, while the record structure is designed graphically and interactively on the screen.

The produced programs can have complex manipulation of numerical data held in the files, which besides allowing statistical analysis, gives printed data which may be as simple or as intricate as the user desires.

'Visicalc' like calculations can be set up and used for printed reports. These 'result columns' allow complete data manipulation.

P.I.P.S. will run on a 48K Apple II with one Disc Drive.

## SEEING IS SIMPLY BELIEVING.

Please define your system configuration

Which is Program Drive	1
Which is Data Drive	1
Which is Printer Slot (0 for screen)	2
What is Printer Width	80
How many lines per page	66
All OK Y or N	

System Configuration

A) Stock ID -----  
B) Description -----  
C) Location -----  
D) Qty in stk -----

Space bar for next or return to end

Record Layout Design

```
635 If ASC (A$) ( 32 or ASC (A$) )
90 then print CHR$(7);: GOTO 570
640 If ASC (A$) = 34 or ASC (A$)
= 39 or ASC (A$) = 44 or ASC
(A$) = 58 or ASC (A$) = 59
then print CHR$(7);: GOTO 570
645 FGs (FE) = FG$(FE) + A$
650 Print A$;: return
```

Code Being Generated

Absolutely no computer programming knowledge necessary.

A bug-free program in less than three minutes.

Fast entry, location and sorting of records.

Ram based index.

Up to 26 fields can be used in any combination for a record selection criterion.

Instant reports can be produced on screen or printer.

Records are indexed and sorted automatically as soon as they are entered.

Re-sort index facility allows you to index records by any field in the record.

Ten menu selected, user defined, printed reports per generated program are allowed.

Generated programs are menu driven and very easy to use.

Headings for each printed report are user defined.

Select from the Menu

A. Insert record  
B. Search, edit, delete  
C. Re-sort index  
D. Listing

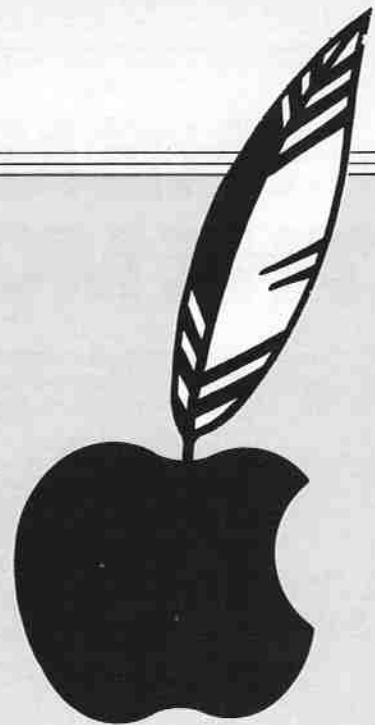
Press A-D for function

The Created Menu



**MICROTECHNIC**

208 Grange Road, Middlesbrough. Cleveland TS1 2AH  
Telephone: 0642 - 221501/2



# It is, regrettably, a long way from Grahamstown

ONE of the disadvantages of living in South Africa is its geographical position. How useful it must be for Apple owners to be able to attend a convention such as the one you had in June. I envy them! We have approximately 30 Apple II Plus machines on the campus and I am sure that all our users would have benefited by attending Apple 82.

We rely on the printed word to keep us up to date, and surely second best after a visit to Apple 82 must be a subscription to *Windfall*. Keep up the good work. **Prof. J.M. Haigh, School of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Rhodes University, Grahamstown.**

## Awkward buffer

HAVING copied up Mike Glover's *Screendump* program (and converted it so that it allowed you to dump the Lo-res screen to a Microline-80), I found that when the routine returned, the contents of the input buffer were unpredictable, unusable, and sometimes rather awkward.

Obviously it is possible to flush the buffer with a CTRL-X, but a rather more elegant way of dealing with the problem is to exit from the machine code routine via a jump to GETLNZ (\$FD67), which leaves you in normal "start of input" mode. — **L.P. Lewis.**

## Cheltenham invitation

I WOULD like to thank you for publicising our Cotswold Apple User Group, and take this opportunity to tell you more about us. We include in our number some programmers, an ear surgeon, a quantity surveyor, an educational psychologist, and a spread of members from commerce, education and agriculture.

We have already brought together various skills to produce specialist software which it is hoped to market this year. In the future we have offered our services in the timing of the local 'Half Marathon' which is run in aid of a hospital charity.

Our meetings are held regularly on the last Thursday of the month at a venue in Cheltenham. The meetings are informal and generate plenty of discussion. There is a growing number of dedicated VisiCalc users who swap ideas and techniques. It

is surprising how powerful this package can be.

I hope that you will be able to publish some of this letter, and I invite anyone in the area, who has not been to a user group before, to contact me for details of the next meeting. I am certain that he will leave us richer in knowledge than before.

— **J.G. King, 11 Sheepscombe Close, Benhall, Cheltenham.**

## Cut down on retyping

IT often happens that Apple II program lines containing PRINT statements need modifying. If the lines are short, then the easiest way is just to retype them, but in long, multi-statement lines this is rather tedious and it is far easier to make the changes using the 'ESC IJKM' and right arrow facilities.

Several writers have suggested using 'POKE 33,33' to get over the problem of accidentally embedded spaces, but this makes the program very hard to read by compressing the left margin so that the line numbers disappear among the rest of the program. The following line works fine, lists properly and can be re-entered using the right arrow key:

```
360..VTAB.8:.PRINT."DATE...DETAI";  
"LS..CREDIT...DEBIT..BALANCE"
```

I have put the full stops in to count the spaces but in essence, all you do is break off the word being entered two spaces from the end of the listed line, type '";' and carry on. The above example was in fact part of a long line which underwent numerous changes during its development.

Regrettably, the same thing cannot be done with INPUT statements — the program expects to get its input after the first part of the statement. Nevertheless,

this trick may be of interest to your readers. — **J.N. Price, Lagos.**

## Alternative to Cesil

I READ with great interest Dr North's article on the implementing of ICL Cesil on the Apple (*Windfall* Vol. 2 No. 1). I would, however, like to draw his attention to an alternative package to the two mentioned — it's called Cesil 11. As with the other two packages, the system is written in Applesoft Basic. It was written with the full approval of ICL and with their full support. It does differ from the main-frame compiler in two main aspects:

1. In nearly all areas of operation the specifications for Cesil 11 are enhanced over the original.

2. The system is written for real time use and embodies a pseudo compiler which allows the user to input his program, list it, run it and correct it all in one session.

The package was rigorously tested during its development by a local preparatory school (who subsequently purchased the first package). One of its main features is exhaustive error trapping and syntax checking at source, saving much time and frustration for the user.

If any of your readers is interested in obtaining a specification of the system along with sample outputs then they may contact either Mr Phil Williams of Cardiff Micro Computers or myself at David Potter Office Equipment (full addresses available from Apple's authorised dealer, list).

I feel I must declare my vested interest in the software, as I wrote it. Finally, if anyone of the many users of Cesil 11 across the country would like to contact me with regard to possible enhancements I would be happy to hear from them. — **Andrew Esseen, Penarth, S. Glam.**



## Calling ALF users

I AM a regular subscriber to Windfall and use two Apples, one at work and one for my own amusement. My main hobby interest is music, as I have the Mountain Hardware Music System, which I am not very keen on, and the ALF 16 which is excellent but not versatile enough.

I have a great deal of music which I have entered with the ALF and would like to be put in touch with other ALF users. — G. Buckle, 4 Silkstone Lane, Cawthorne, Barnsley.

## Aplus to end the battle?

THE debate between Pascal protagonists and Basic buffs rages on and on. In each issue we see Pascalers extolling the virtues of structured programming with their named procedures and IF-THEN-ELSE commands. Each time the Basic programmers reply is "Great, but at what cost in complexity?"

I recently discovered a remarkable part way house in the form of Aplus, a small machine language routine which allows WHEN-ELSE; multiline IF; WHILE; unless; UNTIL and CASE commands. Joy of joys, it also allows subroutines to be called by name.

I have found that when programming with these commands my programs become more clear and nearly self documenting and that my "bug level" has dropped as a result.

I enclose a short example program which demonstrates some Aplus commands and also its equivalent in Applesoft.

Could this be the cause of an (unheard of) truce in the war of the languages? — Ian Tranter, Camberley, Surrey.

(Applesoft)

```

1 GOSUB 10
2 END
10 REM
20 REM
30 GOSUB 220
40 GOSUB 240
50 IF NOT THEREISANANSWER GOTO
  20
60 IF NOT (ANSWER# = "GOOD") GOTO
  90
70 GOSUB 260
80 GOTO 110
  
```

(The controlling program)

```

90 REM
100 GOSUB 280
110 REM
130 RETURN
220 REM
225 REM DETAILED BASIC CODE
230 RETURN
240 REM
245 REM DETAILED BASIC CODE
250 RETURN
260 REM
265 REM DETAILED BASIC CODE
270 RETURN
280 REM
285 REM DETAILED BASIC CODE
290 RETURN
1 "DO SHOW SOME APLUS COMMANDS"
2 END
  
```

(Named subroutine)

```

10 "TO SHOW SOME APLUS COMMANDS"
  (UNTIL command)
20 : UNTIL (THEREISANANSWER)
30 : : "DO PRINT THE QUESTION"
40 : : "DO GET THE ANSWER"
50 : :FIN
  (WHEN-ELSE command)
60 : WHEN (ANSWER# = "GOOD")
70 : : "DO ALL KINDS OF THINGS"
80 : :FIN
90 : ELSE
100 : : "DO SOME OTHER THINGS"
110 : :FIN
130 : :FIN
  
```

(Lower level named subroutines)

```

220 "TO PRINT THE QUESTION"
225 : REM DETAILED BASIC CODE
230 : :FIN
-----
240 "TO GET THE ANSWER"
245 : REM DETAILED BASIC CODE
250 : :FIN
-----
260 "TO ALL KINDS OF THINGS"
265 : REM DETAILED BASIC CODE
270 : :FIN
-----
280 "TO SOME OTHER THINGS"
285 : REM DETAILED BASIC CODE
290 : :FIN
460 REM
470 REM
480 REM -----
490 REM
500 REM All the indenting and
505 REM layout was done
510 REM automatically by Aplus
520 REM
530 REM -----
  
```

● Aplus is a 4k machine language utility that adds structured commands to Basic. It also automatically indents and lists programs to clarify the logic flow. It can be bought from SBD Software for £18.

## Problems with paper

I NEED a source of self-adhesive labels suitable for envelopes, mounted on a continuous backing web having a width between the sprocket holes of nine inches. The printer used is a Centronic 739 and has a fixed width tractor feed.

I have tried all the paper manufacturers I know of, Centronics UK, Data Efficiency (the agents) and Apple UK, (who feature it in their current advertising). Perhaps your readers could help. — Malcolm Kilvington, Department of Nephrology, Hull Royal Infirmary.

## Computer collection

The other night a computer evening was held at our school, when parents were invited to come along and learn something about new technology. We were expecting only a dozen or two, but over 100 came in.

Parents were asked to make a donation towards more computers, and the total sum of money was — £4,000.

A Windfall magazine was placed by each computer and every 10 minutes another had to be replaced, due to the fact they were free to take.

Windfall is the best magazine my money or anyone else's money can buy. Keep up the brilliant work. — Narinder Dhesi (aged 16), Banbury, Oxford.

## Good for a rebate

I WISH to put the record straight on your article "Always good for a rebate" in the What's News section of Windfall — July edition.

The dedicated interface device mentioned in the article was not developed by Westwood Computers but was in fact supplied by MDA Computer Systems as part of our CO1 emulation package.

In addition, credit for the success of the project must go to Paul Clive who wrote the basic programs. — Roger Sinden, MDA Computer Systems.

## Not so inscrutable, thanks to the Apple

MAH Jong, while a reasonably well known game in this country, is extremely popular in Asia, especially in Hong Kong and Japan. In contrast to its ancient modes of play, using ivory pieces and tallies, the current rage there is for playing it on computers. We have the Apple version and would like to show that, despite its apparent complexities when seen on the screen, it is an easy game to play.

Mah Jong is written in machine code to provide a fast response, although the speed produced may be a little quick for beginners. The rules are straightforward, and play is simple if you stick to them. The main complication with Mah Jong is in the final counting of money and assessment of the worth of your cards, but this is now all done by the Apple.

Originally the game was intended for four players, but this version pits one person against the computer. It is completely up to date with the latest Japanese version of Mah Jong, requiring as much skill, cunning and strategy as you can muster to beat the Apple, as you would to beat the Japanese. You have to be completely on the ball, but you can let the computer do all the hard manual and mental work like setting up the game and counting the scores.

On booting the disc and pressing 'N' to start you are faced with four rows of 'cards', three of which are controlled by the Apple, and the fourth by the player. Japanese characters down the left hand

---

By ERIC and  
SPENCER WONG

---

side of the screen indicate the player's 'wind'. For non-Mah Jong players the North, South, East and West winds have special significance in the game, which has connections with Asian mythology.

The score and options available are displayed across the top of the screen. A slight problem, however, is that they are written in Japanese. The aim of the game, as with many European card games, is to get combinations of cards or tiles, such as two, three and four of a kind, a run of values and so on. As in playing cards there are four cards in each suit, but with only three suits - circles, bamboos and characters. There are also various other "cards" which, when played, increase the

values of the final score.

Each hand is dealt 13 cards, with the starting hand having 14, and cards are dealt and retained or discarded in turn. To discard one of your own cards the key underneath the piece is pressed, followed by the space bar.

Sets can be built up blind to the computer if they are dealt directly to the player. If, however, you wish to pick up pieces discarded by other players, you can do this in a number of ways. If you have a pair, and another player discards the third piece in that set, you can press the letter 'P', and PONG (not a sound, but the name of the action) the three cards are placed on the bottom row of your section.

A CHOW, achieved by pressing 'T', enables you to pick up a card either side of a run of two. And a KONG (K) enables you to pick up the fourth piece if you have three of a kind.

If you have a mixture of CHOWs and PONGs enabling you to go Mah Jong, you press the 'R' key.

When one of the players goes 'Mah Jong', a fanfare is sounded, all of the other players cards are displayed and the scores are calculated.

Mah Jong has a very attractive graphics layout and a quick response although, as mentioned before, it may be a bit quick for beginners. It is easy to boot and play and the background colour to the game, when played with a colour system, make the graphics stand out clearly.

One of the disadvantages is obviously the presentation of the instructions and commands in Japanese. We have given a brief breakdown of the instructions to Windfall, but we would like anyone who is willing to translate the Japanese instructions into English, or who would like to know how to get a copy of the program to contact us at Wycliffe College, Stonehouse, Gloucestershire. 🍏

*ERIC and Spencer Wong came to Wycliffe College in Gloucestershire from Hong Kong three years ago. They had their first introduction to the Apple in the computer society at school, and later bought their own Apple while on holiday in Hong Kong. They have a habit of collecting interesting and rare programs - Mah Jong is just one of several - and want to share some of their experiences with Windfall readers. They would like to thank A.R. Jones and R. Warner for useful contributions to their article.*

*Wycliffe College computing society was formed four years ago with an*

*Apple II and a single disc drive and colour card linked to a colour TV. At first computing was only available to sixth formers and the maths department, but slowly it spread throughout the lower departments of the school. By 1980 computing at Wycliffe was well established, and a year later membership had doubled. A second Apple has now been purchased and 'O' level computer studies courses are planned. Basic, Pascal and machine code languages are taught, although the preference is for Pascal, and Versawriter is used to aid the Apples' graphics capabilities.*

Score in Yen  
(Each player starts with 27,000 Yen)

へ° +27500 - 1000  
 ■ +27500 + 7200  
 ㊦ +25500 - 4200  
 シヤ +25500

トフ-1  
+4000 (1)

4北

リーチ

East wind

West wind

1へ°

ホ 27 X40??

The image shows a Mahjong hand display with two sections: 'Computer hands' and 'Your hand'. The tiles are arranged in rows, with their corresponding keyboard keys listed below. The 'Computer hands' section includes the top three rows, and the 'Your hand' section includes the bottom two rows. The tiles are represented by their respective symbols: numbers, characters, and patterns.

Computer hands:

- Row 1: 二萬, 三萬, 四萬, 五萬, 六萬, 七萬, 八萬, 九萬, 東, 西
- Row 2: 九萬, 西, 東, 九萬, 伍萬, 一萬, 二萬, 三萬, 四萬, 五萬, 六萬, 東, 西
- Row 3: 一萬, 二萬, 三萬, 四萬, 五萬, 六萬, 七萬, 八萬, 九萬, 南, 北, 北

Your hand:

- Row 4: 一萬, 中, 伍萬, 六萬, 七萬, 中, 三萬, 四萬, 西, 五萬, 六萬, 七萬, 八萬, 九萬
- Row 5: 中, 中, 北, 一萬, 二萬, 三萬, 四萬, 五萬, 六萬, 七萬, 八萬, 九萬

Keyboard keys: Z, X, C, V, N, I, A, S, D, F, G, H, J

Computer hands

Your hand

Three of a kind

Green dragon

A pair



MANY very clever people have spent many, many hours constructing highly efficient sorting routines for use on main-frame computers. Unfortunately, since the methods invented are generally specific to a particular range of computers, they're not a lot of use to us. Furthermore, their relative efficiencies depend to some extent on whether data to be sorted is totally random or already partly sorted.

You may not think efficiency matters, since we're in no hurry, but the difference in the time taken to sort 100 numbers is a factor of more than 10 between the simplest (basic bubblesort) and a pretty slick method called shellsort — and the gap gets much larger as the number of items to be sorted increases.

So how do we go about writing a sort routine? All sorts work by comparing two numbers and swapping them if necessary. The clever bit lies in choosing which two numbers to compare.

The simplest sort involves comparing adjacent numbers and swapping them if necessary until every number has been compared with every other number. To demonstrate this, let's sort the numbers 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2 and 1 into ascending sequence.

#### Step 1

Compare the first two numbers and swap them if the second is less than the first, to give:

7 8 6 5 4 3 2 1

#### Step 2

Now compare the second and third numbers and swap them, giving:

7 6 8 5 4 3 2 1

#### Step 3

Compare the third and fourth, and swap:

7 6 5 8 4 3 2 1

#### Steps 4 to 7

Continue comparing adjacent numbers and swapping if necessary, eventually giving:

7 6 5 4 3 2 1 8

You can see that the 8 has "bubbled" through the other numbers.

Now repeat steps 1 to 7 a second time. The 7 will bubble through. Repeating steps 1 to 7 a further five times will result in all eight numbers being in ascending sequence. This method involves 49 comparisons and 28 swaps in this case. A program to perform this sort is as follows.

```
100 REM BUBBLESORT(1)
110 FOR K = 1 TO N - 1
120 FOR J = 1 TO N - 1
130 IF I(J) < I(J + 1) THEN 1
140 REM SWAP NUMBERS
150 W = I(J)
160 I(J) = I(J + 1)
170 I(J + 1) = W
180 NEXT J
190 NEXT K
```

This can be improved by omitting the comparisons with the numbers which

# First, take two numbers...

By R.A. MOULD

have already bubbled through, so that only six comparisons are made in the second step, five in the third, and so on. This reduces the number of comparisons to 28. To do this, merely change lines 100 and 120 to

```
100 REM BUBBLESORT(2)
120 FOR J = 1 TO N - K
```

The above methods take no advantage of the fact that the data may perhaps be partly sorted already. In this case it is possible that the data will be in the desired sequence before the sorting program is complete. To take advantage of this, count the number of swaps for each trip through steps 1 to 7. If no swaps are made, then the numbers are completely sorted. The program for this modified method involves making the following changes to either of the preceding programs:

```
100 REM BUBBLESORT(1)
110 SWAPS = 0
120 FOR J = 1 TO N - 1
175 SWAPS = SWAPS + 1
190 IF SWAPS > 0 THEN 110
```

This method is only worthwhile if the data is largely already in the required se-

quence, otherwise it's rather poor.

Sorting is not restricted to numbers of course — it works just as well on strings. Suppose we wish to sort eight names, addresses and phone numbers into alphabetic order of names. Swapping all three data fields is rather slow. It's much better to swap only the item number (i.e. the "address" of the item), and use the names as the sort key. Assuming the names, addresses, phone numbers and item numbers are in the arrays N\$(I), A\$(I), P\$(I) and I(), and that N=8 in this case, then the following program will sort the item numbers, using the names as the keys.

```
100 REM ADDRESS SORTING. (BUBBL
110 E(3))
110 SWAPS = 0
120 FOR J = 1 TO N - 1
130 IF N$(I(J)) < N$(I(J + 1)
140 ) THEN 180
140 REM SWAP ADDRESSES
150 W = I(J)
160 I(J) = I(J + 1)
170 I(J + 1) = W
175 SWAPS = SWAPS + 1
180 NEXT J
190 IF SWAPS > 0 THEN 110
200 REM END OF SORT
210 REM PRINT SORTED ARRAYS
220 FOR J = 1 TO N
230 PRINT N$(I(J)), A$(I(J)), P$(I
240 (J))
250 NEXT J
```

None of these variations on bubblesort is particularly quick, unless the data is

Data	Bubble(1)	Bubble(2)	Bubble(3)	Shell
Test 1 Comparisons	9801	4950	9900	614
Swaps	4950	4950	4950	192
Time (secs.)	220	150	238	14
Test 2 Comparisons	9801	4950	9900	641
Swaps	3725	3725	3725	219
Time (secs.)	200	132	198	15
Test 3 Comparisons	9801	4950	198	481
Swaps	1	1	1	1
Time (secs.)	135	68	3	10

almost in the desired sequence already. In fact, the sort time rises very sharply with the number of items to be sorted. A very much better method is that known as shellsort (after its inventor D.A. Shell). The first version copes with only one sort key, but a few changes will allow it to sort on any number of keys.

The key field is KEY\$( ) and the item number (i.e. the address) is in ADDR( ). N is the number of items.

```
100 REM SHELLSORT - SINGLE KEY
110 I = 1
120 I = 2 * I
130 IF I < = N THEN 120
140 Q = I - 1
150 Q = (Q - 1) / 2
160 IF Q = 0 THEN 270
170 FOR J = 1 TO N - Q
180 FOR I = J TO 1 STEP - Q
190 L = I + Q
200 IF KEY$(ADDR(L)) > = KEY$(ADDR(I)) THEN 250
210 W = ADDR(I)
220 ADDR(I) = ADDR(L)
230 ADDR(L) = W
240 NEXT I
250 NEXT J
260 GOTO 150
270 REM END OF SORT
```

To print the sorted list, use

```
500 FOR J = 1 TO N
510 PRINT N$(ADDR(J)), A$(ADDR(J)), P$(ADDR(J))
520 NEXT J
```

Multiple key sorts can be accommodated as follows:

Place the sort keys in a two dimensional array of N records and M keys, and make the following program changes:

```
70 NKEYS = 2 (NO. OF SORT KEYS)
80 KEY(1) = 3 (SENIOR KEY - IN COLUMN 3 OF ARRAY)
90 KEY(2) = 1 (JUNIOR KEY - IN COLUMN 1 OF ARRAY)
192 FOR S=1 TO NKEYS
194 K=KEY(S)
200 IF KEY$(ADDR(L),S) > KEY$(ADDR(I),S) THEN 250
202 IF KEY$(ADDR(L),S) < KEY$(ADDR(I),S) THEN 210
204 NEXT S
206 GOTO 250
```

All the sorts can be changed from ascending to descending by reversing the comparisons. However, the multiple key shell sort cannot accommodate a mixed ascending/descending sort.

To demonstrate just how slow the bubblesorts really are, I've run some tests on the four methods described above. The first test was to sort into ascending sequence the numbers 100, 99, 98, . . . 1. The second was to sort into ascending sequence an array of numbers consisting of 50 numbers already in ascending order followed by 50 numbers in descending order. The third test assumed that all 100 numbers were already in ascending order except for two of them which were reversed. The number of comparisons made and swaps performed were counted and the whole sorting process timed. 🍏

SMALL country-based chartered accountants rarely immediately begin to experiment with computer business systems, particularly when they are still a relatively new concern. Obviously such an exercise ties up essential capital and valuable client liaison time.

However, Jones and Partners, a Dorking, Surrey-based partnership, broke with tradition and installed their first system — a Nixdorf — when their business was in the throes of management change.

Since that time until the present day — approximately 10 years — the firm has grown with the data processing industry through to the microcomputer age, and is still experimenting to achieve the best business results to pass onto clients.

Their latest achievement is the installation of four Apple II microcomputers running VisiCalc software, recommended to them by Microcomputers for Business as being versatile enough to meet their needs.

According to senior partner Geoffrey Stone, the combination of the Apple II and VisiCalc satisfies basic needs as well as offering a whole lot more for both client and company.

On the company's side the system takes the drudgery out of routine administration thereby releasing senior personnel for the all important task of client liaison, and "getting the important work finished quickly and efficiently".

"Computerisation as a whole has definitely changed the personnel format in the company. For example we were either using qualified staff or hiring unqualified staff just to process routine work. Now the computers do the drudgery while our executives handle the clients", said Mr Stone.

From the client's point of view the bubble of mystique and imagined technical complications of accounting systems, VAT and taxation has been burst by the system.

For example, an accountant at the company can sit down with a client in front of the Apple and explain "on screen" his tax situation. It is possible to compute for a client such details as tax liability, how certain rates apply and what deductions are possible and those that are made and why. At the end of the consultation a client has had literally a full picture of his economic state. Obviously printouts are available.

"On the subject of printouts it is easy for us to send a client's tax details and tax returns in this form to the tax inspector",

## 'Computers changed the format of our company'

added Mr Stone.

In addition the system can revise cash flows, run budgets and handle consolidations once the parameters are set up. "It is a simple matter with the system to combine consolidation work sheets and purchase ledger accounts and to make adjustments", he said.

"Compared to the Nixdorf 88/20s using VRC cards, which were the first two systems installed by the company seven years ago, and which the partnership still use for management accounts, the Apple/VisiCalc system is way ahead in terms of operating flexibility", according to Mr Stone.

As a comparison between the flexibility of the Nixdorf and Apple II systems he cited a typical client — a car dealer — who wanted them to manage his accounts.

"Because of the peculiar nature of this kind of work we would need a flexible system such as VisiCalc plus the versatile operating system offered by the Apple II. Unlike the VisiCalc system other software used previously would have to be customised by an external software house", he said.

The Apple has solved both these problems at a stroke, as all the staff have taken to its use quickly and efficiently and the complete system has been interfaced to an Olympia ES 100 allowing a normal typewriter facility, too.

All the systems are also interfaced to four Microline 80 printers to take the slog out of such tasks as typing repetitive nominal payroll data.

Yet another added attraction of the 5in and 8in dual floppy disc based systems are that they naturally accept standard accountancy packages without software modifications. 🍏



## The unfamiliar aspects

THE Apple II has many outstanding features for the user to add, attach and plug things on to, and is of such a design as to have a large number of applications. It is of little wonder that what was designed for the home user or hobbyist has found much favour in the spheres of education, science, medicine and business.

In preceding articles, all the major elements of the Apple as a general purpose microcomputer have been examined and illustrated, and all that is now needed is a round-up of its unusual and unfamiliar aspects.

Firstly, another look at the video area. The video output into a monitor-type visual display unit – "composite video" – has to contain the information to be displayed, as stored in the RAM area, encoded with pulses that give the right frequencies for composite video. To do this the RAM area must be accessed for data and the synchronous video pulses generated.

As the generation of video signals is a very complex operation, suffice it to say that the signals generated contain the right components to give a picture on a video monitor, onto which is put the digital data for display.

The data for display is simply (though it is hardly a simple process) "clocked", or switched at regular intervals, from the RAM area into the video area. There it is fed into a character generator ROM, an interesting beast which we will look at soon, or through some shift registers into the encoder part of the video area for graphics display.

The data from the C.G. ROM then passes through an eight-bit shift register to produce serial data, and on into the encoder. This latter is a multiplexer which takes all the data signals and is clocked at the right frequencies by the video signals. The output is then mixed with other video signals to produce composite video. Considering the above, this may be thought of roughly as the display data "riding" on top of the video carrier frequencies.

Display data from the RAM however enters the video area in eight-bit form and must be converted into data compatible for producing a video signal. The character display format used on the Apple is a seven-by-five dot matrix, and to achieve this a 2k C.G. ROM is employed. This, like any 2k ROM, has eleven lines for addressing and eight data lines out.

The address lines consist of the eight bit data lines and three synchronous pulse lines to clock the data out correctly. Only five of the eight output lines are used – the horizontal width of the matrix. Once an eight bit byte from the data bus is inputted one specific location in the ROM is accessed and seven lots of five bits clocked out. (It happens in a different se-

**CHRIS CLARKE concludes his series of articles intended to provide a foundation for a full understanding of micro-computers.**

quence of course, as up to 40 characters – the full width of text on the display – have to be outputted according to the horizontal scan.)

The Apple has a character set of 59 which, with 35 dots per character, gives 2k with 17 dots to spare. Ever wondered why the Apple has no in-built lower case characters? Some short cuts have to be made!

As for on-board I/O, there are a bunch of interesting gadgets there. The sound source of the Apple is a small loudspeaker driven by a transistor amplifier from a rapidly switched TTL latch. Though a "beep" is given on power-up and usual software operations, this is produced by the latter being switched at a rate suitable to give a modulated audio tone. Other sound effects may be produced by modifying the rate at which the latch is accessed – squeaks, bangs, whizzes and burrs included.

The cassette input is separate from the cassette output, both being through phono-type sockets at the rear of the motherboard. Input is via an operational amplifier into one line of a data selector, or multiplexer, which then puts one line out onto the data bus. Output is by means of a TTL latch fed from the address bus, outputting straight into the phono socket. This may seem unusual but the latch for the cassette output and that for the loudspeaker are the two gates contained in one 74LS74 package.

Similar to the loudspeaker, the cassette output latch need only be switched rapidly to give the frequency shift modulated signal by which digital data is stored on magnetic tape and hence the feed only from the address bus. With micro-computers this is most often an audio cassette which allows programs and data to be stored on the very machine that also blasts out the Rolling Stones or Blondie, depending on one's taste.

The most interesting of the on-board I/O is the game paddle connector. This has four analogue "read" inputs, two of which are used by the paddles, three TTL level-sensing inputs, two again used by the paddle switches, and four TTL level switchable outputs, plus connections to 5v and ground. These facilities may be used not just for the paddles as supplied with each Apple, but for any analogue or switch input and for output switching as well. Thus resistive or voltage variables may be "read", within a certain range, on or off states of equipment or devices

detected, and even external equipment controlled from this connector.

The keyboard connector, the last of the on-board I/O, is a standard type for Ascii input and is compatible with keyboards other than the Apple one – even the Maltron ergonomic keyboard can plug straight into it.

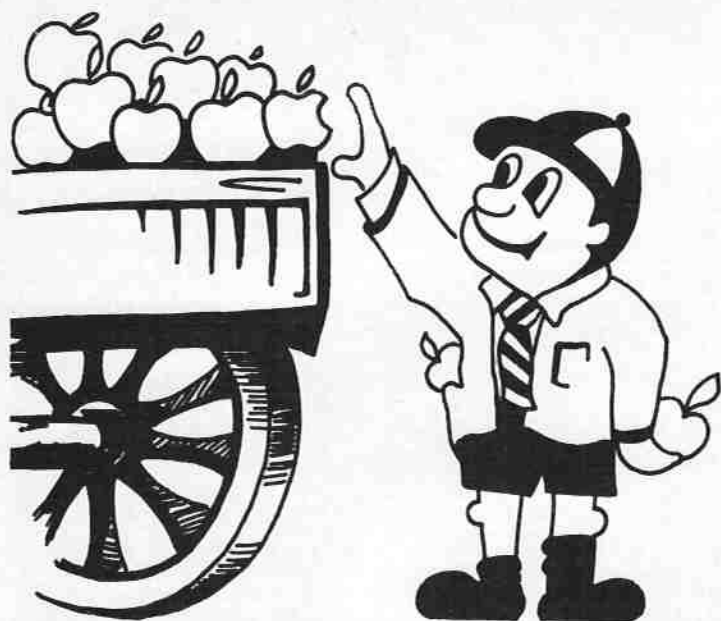
The I/O expansion slots, as they are referred to in the Apple reference manual, are a general purpose bus-type for interfacing any peripheral. These range from standard disc drives and printers, which, with various VDUs, comprise most business Apple systems, to implementation of languages other than Basic, e.g., Pascal with its language card in Slot 0, and other bus standards like RS-232 and IEEE 488. There are also the gadgets such as light pens, voice input and recognition, voice synthesis, A-D (analogue to digital) conversion, music production and many others, all of which may be used simply by plugging them in and accessing or running the software to drive them.

Of the range of peripherals in common use, there are a number of different types of each – disc drives from the standard 5¼ inch floppy, to the 8 in floppy, to the Winchester hard discs, printers in serial or parallel mode and from thermal and impact types through to the more sophisticated such as ink-jet, communications links for Apple to respond to Apple, to mainframes and the multi-user networks, and visual display units from black and white and colour monitors (usually connected to the motherboard video output), to televisions using colour cards with UHF outputs.

With all the add-on hardware available, the most elaborate of computer systems may be created based on the Apple, though for someone with a television and cassette recorder in their living room, a home computer system can be put together by buying just an Apple. This, of course, was the market the Apple II was originally intended for, and only through virtue of its design did it become so widely used in so many professions. The Apple II was not the first generally available micro-computer, but it was the most successful in its first years. Since it was first produced however, microcomputers have flourished and a vast market has been created.

So much so that today there are a hundred or more available, including ones from major computer manufacturers who were just not interested when the lowly general purpose micro first came about. Apple has brought out the Apple III with other machines in the pipeline, vying for business with competitors such as IBM, Sharp and NEC in a world market talked about in terms of billions of pounds. And all, for Apple, from the success of the Apple II. 🍏





Monthly review of  
Apple in education

## Equip with the best, not the cheapest

*"COMPUTERS are far too complicated for me to use." "I haven't got the time." "They're too expensive."*

These are some of the many remarks that teachers will throw out when confronted with that terrible word "computer". The fact remains, however, that if you are not using them in some way with every one of your pupils then you are not providing them with an adequate education.

The advent of the microcomputer has brought computer power within the grasp of even the smallest business. In the last three years in Britain alone more than 35,000 Apple systems have been sold - and since 1976 450,000 world wide, making the Apple II the single biggest selling microcomputer of them all.

In an industry that is growing and changing so quickly it is no wonder that teachers feel so helpless. It is a task in itself to keep up to date with all the new developments. What I will try to do is outline a case for the Apple as a multipurpose device within a school and try, I hope, to allay some of the suspicions associated with computers.

My own experience in educational computing stems from an interest in CAL (Computer Assisted Learning). Having studied at the school of education, St Lukes College, I was fortunate enough to take up the post of lecturer in computer studies at a small further education college.

By the time I left I had become disillusioned with both the 'O' level and 'A' level syllabus and the way in which computing was treated throughout the college. This disillusionment was confirmed when in industry I began to realise that most of what I had been teaching my students would be completely irrelevant when they left college.

This, coupled with the fact that only some 4 per cent of the student body would come into contact

with the computer during their time at the college, served only to strengthen my view that to have a computer studies department within a school or college is a positive disadvantage.

There are about 30,000 jobs in the computer industry at the present time and they are not for programmers or computer experts. They are for young people who have basic keyboard skills and a reasonable idea that a microcomputer is not just something you sit and program. It is a tool of the trade which makes a person's business more efficient and therefore has a whole range of applications.

Schools really should be in the forefront of micro applications and every pupil in every school should undergo a computer literacy course. A new life skill that they will need in their new world. Notice, it's not ours!

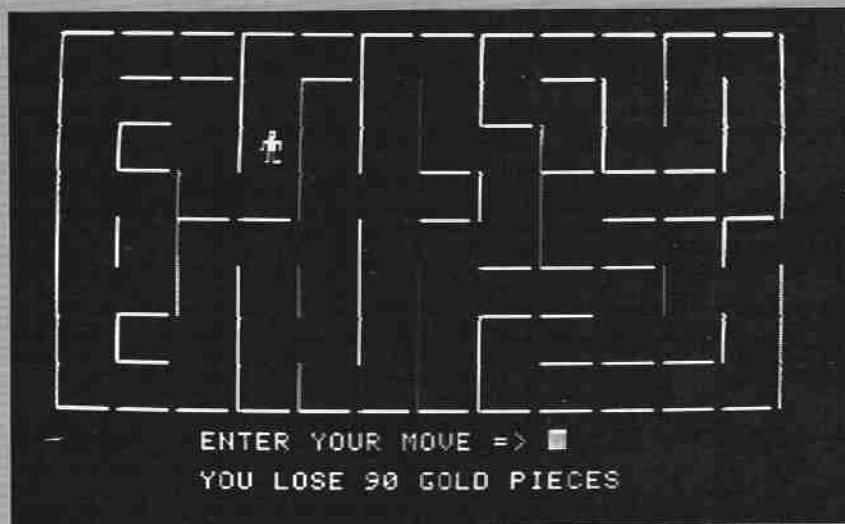
Where does computer literacy start? I believe in the primary school. "Oh dear," I hear all the primary school teachers say! And I agree. The type of equipment primary school teachers are being encouraged to buy does not make the implementation of any coherent use of the micro in the school very easy. I have a test for any micro for educational use. If you can put a disc in the drive, turn the machine on and do something worthwhile, then it is a good system. You can forget it as far as programming or loading programs in order to run them. That will only turn our overworked primary teachers off computing. So will faulty equipment which takes six months to get fixed after it has broken down in the middle of your "Egyptian" project.

So, primary teachers, you can forget learning how to program. The skill is redundant. You can forget introducing the concept of a database to your seven year olds. Let's have some fun and allow our children to enjoy using the micro as the centre for some project work.

One of the major publishers, Ginn and Co, has now gone into the packaged software market with

By BOB  
SENIOR

● Bob Senior, BEd Hons (Exon), is Sales Development Executive with Apple UK.



*In the Monster Maze...*

some super ideas. One that particularly catches my imagination is Expedition to Saqqara, a simulation based on the actual archaeological site at Saqqara in Egypt. The children who search for the ancient tombs are required to map out sites, manage their finances and teams of workers, record details of excavation and finds and research the meaning of the finds. The project, which can take a number of weeks to complete, uses the Apple as a source of information and stimulation for the children, most of their work taking place away from the micro.

The most exciting point is that the children actually uncover history just as the archeologists would have done all those years ago. This type of approach must hold possibilities for the way in which the humanities are taught in secondary schools. There is already a simulation of the Battle of Trafalgar. Try asking the computer what the outcome would have been if we had turned up ten minutes late.

Computer literacy must be tied in with how micros are being used in the world of business, industry and science. A number of schools are now running comprehensive business studies courses using micros. Commercial software can be purchased at a substantial discount. Payroll, ledgers, accounts, financial modelling and word processing are aspects that any self respecting course should cover. One marvellous example of really getting involved is a school for the partially hearing at Milton Keynes who bought an Apple and a Systematics stock control package and computerised the school's stock.

Computer literacy does not stop at business applications. The arts and technical studies departments must get involved. How about a computer aided design system for your technical drawing students? The Bit Stik from Robocom has been designed along the lines of a Hewlett Packard dedicated system – the only difference is that the Bit Stik plugs into the Apple and costs a little over £200. A Hewlett Packard system costs about £28,000!

Graphics tablets for the artists, music synthesisers for the music teachers – the technology is here now and in the big wide world it is being used extensively. Our children must be prepared to adapt

to a business environment that is rapidly changing. Failure to do so is selling them short.

On my travels around the country I am pleased to see the Apple being used as a multi-purpose tool by teachers. Preparation of worksheets and reports using Applewriter, the £40 text processing package, storing these on disc for recall at a later date. Secretaries using word processing to lighten their load, saving standard letters on disc. Timetablers using Rostar, the most sophisticated timetabling aid ever written, which is now available in this country having undergone three years of extensive field testing in Dutch schools. All of the packages are easy to use and well within the grasp of teachers.

When I was teaching I would spend 20 per cent of my time carrying out administrative tasks. If I had had a micro that was easy to use I would have spent at least 15 per cent more of my time doing what I was paid for – teaching.

In my view there has never been a better time to invest in a microcomputer. But may I suggest a few guidelines:

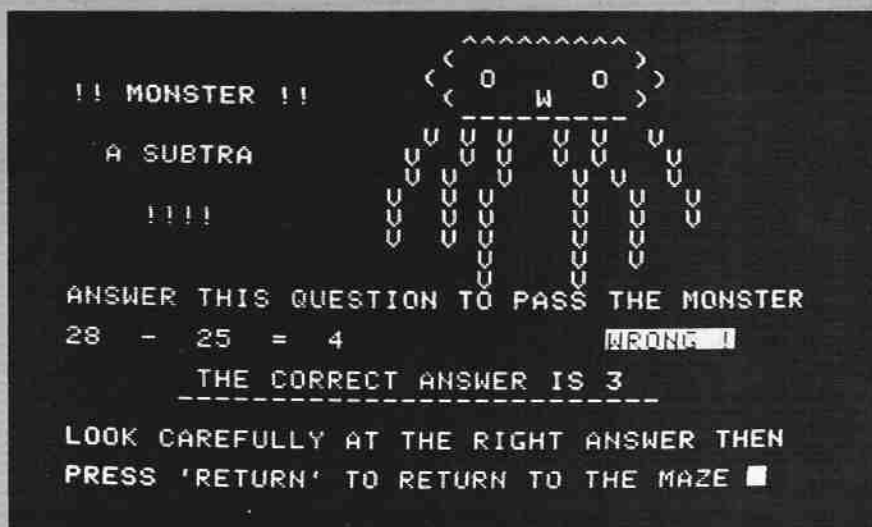
- Your machine should be capable of fulfilling all your school computing needs.
- The system must be easily upgradeable – able to grow as your needs grow.
- It should be a system that will stand up to the rigours of the classroom.
- Above all, it should be easy to use.

The final point – “ease of operation” – is by far the most important. Many of our so-called experts in educational computing would do well to start looking at this criteria in more depth when advising teachers what and when to buy. If we have any conscience at all our schools should be provided with the best equipment available, not the cheapest.

Teachers should be able to integrate computers easily into their current teaching patterns and should be safe in the knowledge that the skills they are imparting will be of use to their pupils when they leave school and join the struggle for employment.

Some of our central agencies for the furtherment of microcomputers would do well to heed some of the foregoing points. The industry moves so quickly they are certainly the least qualified to impose standards.

## Useful aids to provide practice



... where you may well meet a Subtra.

SEVERAL educational programs for use with 48k Apples are marketed by Kingfisher Computer Services, two of which are Crosswords and Monster Maze.

Crosswords aims to give reading and spelling practice by presenting the child with one of 16 crossword puzzles. Eight of these are on the disc, and a utility program allows the teacher to enter up to eight more. It is menu driven and includes optional instructions and practice in keyboard use for new users.

The vocabulary used in the provided puzzles is based on the Ladybird Reading Scheme. The documentation lists the Ladybird books in which the words used in the clues and solutions first appear. For example, in Crossword 4 the words in the clues appear in books 4-8 and the words in the solutions appear in books 3-6. The explanation given for the difference is that solutions need to be spelt while clues only need to be read. The target age range is given as 6 to 11 years (books 1 to 11) but the upper age limit can be extended using the utility program.

The documentation is clear and the program runs well from the child's point of view. The graphics are hi-res and use is made of sounds which help to sustain interest. Wrong solutions can be entered if they do not clash with earlier entries (provided they have the correct number of letters) and prompts are given when all the spaces are filled if any solutions need correcting.

The biggest drawback with this program lies in the restrictions on entering new crosswords. They have to fit into a 6x6 grid and have eight clues of no more than 23 characters each (including the clue number). Given these restrictions, the utility program operates well, provided you have read the documentation and done your preparation.

It is unfortunate that a program which aims to give spelling practice should contain a spelling mistake, but at least the child user would not see this one: the utility program offers the facility to "amend" the input!

Monster Maze is designed to give practice in the four rules of arithmetic. The child's task is to escape from a maze with as much gold as possible, gold being won (or lost) by answering correctly (or incorrectly) an arithmetic question posed by one of the monsters he encounters. There are 10 different hi-res mazes, one of which is randomly selected for each game. Like Crosswords, Monster Maze is menu driven with optional instructions and keyboard practice.

The target age range is given as 5 to 12 years, and there are seven levels of difficulty available. These are clearly defined in the documentation in terms of the operations to be used and the size of the numbers to be manipulated.

Again, from the child's point of view, the program runs quite well, with sounds used to sustain interest and appropriate illustrations of the monsters in alphabetical characters – the monsters are called an adder, a subtra, a multy and a divvy. Presumably because the program aims to give practice as opposed to teach, there is no "remedial" loop for wrong answers. The child is simply invited to look carefully at the correct answer and loses some gold.

The documentation says that "when play has finished a game analysis is displayed enabling the teacher to examine any errors made and performance over a number of consecutive games may be compared". An analysis of each game is certainly available, with questions asked, answers given and whether or not each answer was right. However it seems like the only way to get a hard copy of this is to write it out. Also there is nothing to stop a child simply proceeding to another game even if all the answers given were wrong. By starting another game, the analysis of the preceding game would be lost. It would be more useful, therefore, if analyses were stored and a print option provided.

One of the problems which maths programs typically encounter is that the keyboard doesn't have a division sign "÷". Monster Maze deals with this problem by presenting the addition and subtraction questions in the form of "A + B =" or "A - B =" but using a written form for multiplication and division, e.g., "A multiplied by B =" or "A divided by B =". Similarly, although the keyboard has arrow keys, → and ←, they do not display as such on the screen so instructions to their use resort to → (minus greater than) and ← (less than minus). Obviously, these are not problems specific to these programs, they are problems which programs like these have to overcome.

On the whole then, these programs worked well and would be a useful and interesting way of providing practice. Kingfisher market two demonstration discs at £5.50 each, one of which demonstrates Crosswords, Monster Maze and Fraction Action. Actual play is not possible with these discs, but their cost is fully refundable if they are returned with a further order. Crosswords costs £18.75 (£10.25 for the cassette version) and Monster Maze £10.45 (£8.75 for the cassette version).

By CLIFF  
McKNIGHT





## Program for success

COMING second in last year's national computer programming competition wasn't good enough for the Robert Clack Comprehensive School in Dagenham. So this year, they won the competition.

Working on an Apple II, four boys from the school wrote a program to assist an interior design company. Their win meant a cash prize of £400 from the sponsors, Barclays Bank and Kent University, and a disc drive and controller from Apple UK.

Now all four of the boys, two of whom are pictured with their Apple, are hoping to make a career in computers when they leave school.

## School application of Cesil

THE gremlins regrettably took a hand in the listing with Dr D.A. North's article last month. The corrected version from line 8025 is as follows:

```
8025 L$(X) = A$;ST$(X) = A$;OPD$(X) = A$;RE$(X) = A$.
8030 NEXT X
8035 EP = 0: REM END OF PROG MARKER
8040 GOTO 810
8999 REM *****ERROR TRAPPING *****
9000 PRINT " OPERATING ERROR (CODE " & PEEK (222) & ") "
9002 Y = PEEK (222)
9005 IF Y = 253 THEN RESUME : REM IGNORE CONTROL C
9010 .GOTO 810
20000 REM ***** MEMORIES USED *****
20010 REM * A$ KEYBOARD REPLIES *
20012 REM * N NO. OF MEMORY LOCATIONS*
20020 REM * PC PROGRAMME COUNTER *
20030 REM * DP DATA POINTER *
20040 REM * ED END OF DATA *
20050 REM * AC ACCUMULATOR VALUE *
20060 REM * L$ LABELS *
20070 REM * OPD$ OPERANDS *
20080 REM * RE$ PRINT FIELDS *
20090 REM * L ALLOWED STRING LENGTHS *
20500 REM *****
```

# Spider Software

<b>ACCESS</b> – THE ULTIMATE DATABASE MANAGEMENT PACKAGE (See our other ad) .....	<b>£199.95</b>	<b>Outpost</b> – Save your space outpost from enemy fighters .....	<b>£16.95</b>
<b>Adventure in Time</b> – Yet another adventure .....	<b>£17.95</b>	<b>Palace in Thunderland</b> – Adventure loosely based on Carroll's book .....	<b>£16.95</b>
<b>Alien Lander</b> – 3-D lunar landing simulation .....	<b>£14.95</b>	<b>Pascal Graphics Editor</b> – Professional graphics editor for Pascal .....	<b>£49.95</b>
<b>Alkemstone</b> – 3-D animated hi-res adventure .....	<b>£23.95</b>	<b>Pulsar II</b> – 2 superb hi-res games on one disc .....	<b>£14.95</b>
<b>Anti-Ballistic Missile</b> – Defend your bases from ABMs .....	<b>£16.95</b>	<b>Red Alert</b> – Defend your base from the alien menace .....	<b>£16.95</b>
<b>Apple Panic</b> – Chase little apple up and down ladders .....	<b>£16.95</b>	<b>Retro-Ball</b> – Hi-res air hockey game for 1 or 2 players .....	<b>£17.95</b>
<b>Beer Run</b> – Catch the Artesians before the Guzzlers catch you .....	<b>£16.95</b>	<b>Rings of Saturn</b> – 4 skill level 3-D animation game .....	<b>£23.95</b>
<b>Beneath Apple DOS</b> – The programmer's guidebook to Apple DOS .....	<b>£11.95</b>	<b>Robot War</b> – A game in which you program your own robots .....	<b>£23.95</b>
<b>Castles of Darkness</b> – Hi-res colour animated adventure .....	<b>£20.95</b>	<b>Screenwriter II</b> – 70 col. word processor with true upper/lower case .....	<b>£73.95</b>
<b>Ceiling Zero</b> – One of the most exciting arcade games for the Apple .....	<b>£17.95</b>	<b>Sneakers</b> – Waves of little creatures attack you in hi-res .....	<b>£16.95</b>
<b>Copts &amp; Robbers</b> – An adventure in the tombs of ancient Egypt .....	<b>£19.95</b>	<b>Space</b> – Simulation of human life on a far off planet .....	<b>£16.95</b>
<b>Crown of Arthain</b> – Another adventure like Palace in Thunderland .....	<b>£19.95</b>	<b>Space II</b> – Continuation of Space .....	<b>£14.95</b>
<b>Cyborg</b> – Another adventure game .....	<b>£19.95</b>	<b>Space Eggs</b> – Hi-res super fast arcade style game .....	<b>£14.95</b>
<b>Dark Forest</b> – An adventurous game of strategy for 1 to 6 players .....	<b>£16.95</b>	<b>Space Raiders</b> – Ultra fast action game in space .....	<b>£16.95</b>
<b>David's Midnight Magic</b> – Hi-res pinball at it's best .....	<b>£19.95</b>	<b>Space Warrior</b> – Protect your shields from the dreaded RAM ships .....	<b>£13.95</b>
<b>Directory Manager</b> – Gives you direct control over your catalog .....	<b>£26.95</b>	<b>Star Cruiser</b> – Save yourself from the swooping aliens .....	<b>£18.95</b>
<b>Dragon Fire</b> – An exciting graphics adventure .....	<b>£23.95</b>	<b>Star Dance</b> – A fast-packed action game .....	<b>£14.95</b>
<b>Epoch</b> – Hi-res action game in 3-D .....	<b>£19.95</b>	<b>Suicide</b> – Fast and furious action arcade game .....	<b>£18.95</b>
<b>Escape from Arcturus</b> – 2 exciting hi-res games in one .....	<b>£16.95</b>	<b>Survival Adventure</b> – Yet another adventure .....	<b>£14.95</b>
<b>EXPEDITER II</b> – THE APPLESOFT COMPILER AT A LOW, LOW PRICE .....	<b>£56.95</b>	<b>TASC</b> – An optimising Applesoft compiler from Microsoft .....	<b>£129.95</b>
<b>Global War</b> – Similar in concept to the board game Risk .....	<b>£15.95</b>	<b>Terrorist</b> – Stop the terrorists in 3 interactive scenarios .....	<b>£18.95</b>
<b>Hadron</b> – A 3-D battle in the midst of a meteor field .....	<b>£19.95</b>	<b>The Arcade Machine</b> – Design your own machine-language arcade games .....	<b>£25.95</b>
<b>Kaves of Karkhan</b> – 3-D hi-res adventure game .....	<b>£23.95</b>	<b>The Dictionary</b> – Check the spelling of your text and binary files .....	<b>£54.95</b>
<b>LISA</b> – The assembly language development system for professionals .....	<b>£49.95</b>	<b>Thief</b> – Dodge the rampaging robots .....	<b>£16.95</b>
<b>Macro-Sced</b> – A cursor oriented screen editing tool for programmers .....	<b>£29.95</b>	<b>Threshold</b> – Super fast arcade style game .....	<b>£21.95</b>
<b>MadVenture</b> – Another adventure like Palace in Thunderland .....	<b>£16.95</b>	<b>Time Zone</b> – 1,182 room, 12 colour hi-res adventure .....	<b>£54.95</b>
<b>Memory Management System</b> – Put DOS on your 16K Ram Card .....	<b>£29.95</b>	<b>Torpedo Terror</b> – Torpedo the enemy ships .....	<b>£14.95</b>
<b>MatheMagic</b> – Transforms your Apple into the ultimate calculator .....	<b>£54.95</b>	<b>Track Attack</b> – Steal gold from a moving train in this hi-res game .....	<b>£16.95</b>
<b>Missile Defence</b> – The Apple version of Missile Command .....	<b>£16.95</b>	<b>Ulysses &amp; The Golden Fleece</b> – Another adventure like Cranston Manor .....	<b>£19.95</b>
<b>Oo-Topos</b> – Yet another adventure .....	<b>£19.95</b>	<b>What's Where in the Apple?</b> – A book which tells you!! .....	<b>£11.95</b>
<b>Orbitron</b> – Fight off enemy forces and avoid meteor showers .....	<b>£14.95</b>	<b>Windfall</b> – The oil crisis game .....	<b>£11.95</b>
		<b>Wizard and the Princess</b> – Hi-res adventure in 21 colours .....	<b>£18.95</b>

Prices include VAT at 15% Add 50p p&p for orders under £30 totally.

Please write or telephone for your free copy of our up-to-date price list.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED PERSONAL CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY PLEASE

## Spider Software

98, AVONDALE ROAD, SOUTH CROYDON, SURREY.

Telephone: 01-680 0267 (24 hours a day — 7 days a week)



# increase your Apple harvest



C.O.R.P., a system of program generators that writes suites of Applesoft programs, is now available. It is the most advanced comprehensive and beneficial programming tool available for use with the Apple - a software system that writes 'stand-alone' programs! 48K Apple II, DOS 3.3 and 2 disk drives required.

The capability of C.O.R.P. is infinite with the power and versatility to speed up programming whilst at the same time making the task more simple and error free. It generates complete Applesoft programs that execute independently and may be modified by the user, based on information supplied in the user's own everyday language.

A knowledge of programming is unnecessary. Perfect professional Database type programs can be written by complete beginners in minutes! Yet for those who want to learn to program, a comprehensive BASIC LANGUAGE tutorial is also provided. A Users' Newsletter is published at frequent intervals. C.O.R.P. comprises:

- 🍏 a data entry program generator
- 🍏 a printed report generator
- 🍏 a diagnostic package including:  
memory check, drive, printer and disk checks and many more
- 🍏 a Basic language tutorial
- 🍏 a (booting) menu generator
- 🍏 a forms letter generator
- 🍏 a user demo with program examples
- 🍏 a superb Datafile Editor
- 🍏 a Datafile merge option
- 🍏 a set of utility routines including: initialise, copy, amend, catalog

No other program generator extends the potential of the Apple like C.O.R.P. Complete C.O.R.P. system - £269. Master Disk (Database/Print program generator) £125. Demo Tutorial - £25. Utilities Disk 1 - £75. Utilities Disk 2 - £29. Diagnostics Disk - £24. Make the most of your Apple - increase the harvest. Ask for list of authorised dealers.

## MICROSYSTEMS LIMITED

SUMMERFIELD HOUSE, VALE, GUERNSEY, CHANNEL ISLANDS.  
Telephone: 0481 47377, Telex: 4191130 (DYN MIC G)

\*C O R P. is a registered trademark of the MAROMATY & SCOTTO SOFTWARE CORP.  
\*APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

 a Dynatech company

## SYMBFILE



### 5 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER

Proprietary Software currently available:

- TABS
- ROSTAR
- FARM PLAN
- DATA PLAN
- PROGRAM PLAN
- PASCAL ACCOUNTING from Pips
- OMNIS
- ESTATE AGENT'S ACCOUNTING  
Blythe Computers
- MICRO BUSINESS CENTRE  
ACCOUNTING
- MICRO PLANNER by Datalink
- SOLICITOR'S ACCOUNTING from E.H.  
Computers
- MEDICAL SOFTWARE by RAM
- MICROFINESSE
- ADAM BUSINESS ACCOUNTING by  
CCC

Available soon:

- ORBIT
- SYSTEMATICS ACCOUNTING
- JARMAN SYSTEMS  
ACCOUNTING
- PADMEDE ACCOUNTING
- FORMAT 80



## SYMBIOTIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD.

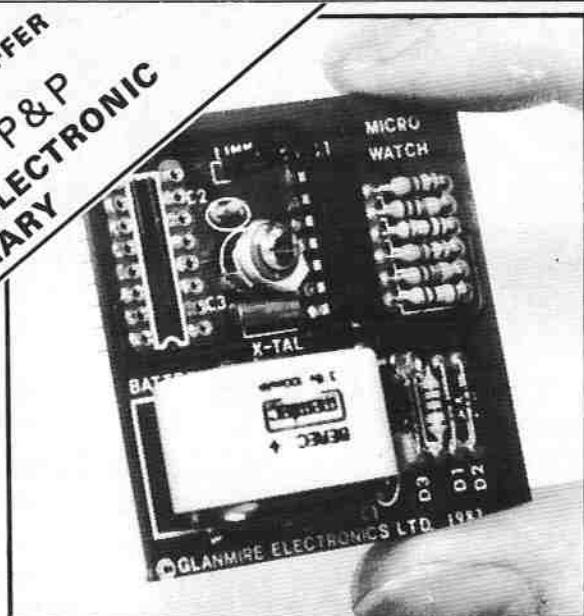
85/87 Station Road, West Croydon,  
Surrey CR0 2RD.

Telephone: 01-680 8606  
Telex: 943763

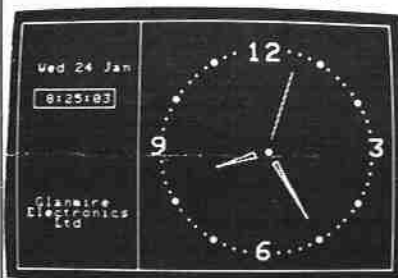
Apple is a Trade Mark of Apple Computer Inc.  
CP/M is a Trade Mark of Digital Research



**SPECIAL  
INTRODUCTORY OFFER  
£59 + P&P  
INCLUDES ELECTRONIC  
DIARY**

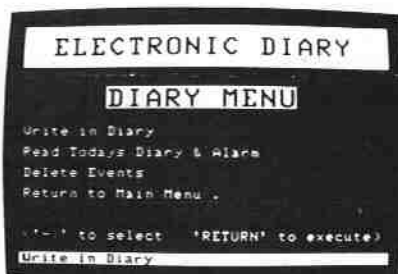


## Micro-Watch *real time clock card and* **Electronic Diary** *software for your Apple II Computer*



Electronic Diary Display ▶

◀ Clock Display



### Applications

Scheduler with audible alarm for the office, factory, hotel, college, home . . .

Examples include meetings, appointments, conferences, functions, projects, maintenance schedules, service due, accounts due, anniversaries, room service . . .

Real time data logging and control applications for business industry, laboratories, schools, colleges and the home.

Displays for hotels, lounges, reception areas - Using the large fonts, easy to read messages can be displayed in colour at selected times and on selected days or dates.

Automatic printing of the date and/or time on memo's, letters, invoices, reports, programs . . .

Timing events or series of events using the stopwatch programme. Examples include: Time and motion studies sports events or any time logging application.

# time kit

## The Micro-Watch

Amazingly compact card, only one IC using the latest CMOS technology.

Accurate time keeping ensured by Quartz Crystal.

Maintains month, day, date, hours, minutes and seconds.

Automatically adjusts for number of days in a month.

Plugs into the game I/O socket.

Includes extension socket, which allows simultaneous use of game paddles.

Extremely low power consumption.

Includes nickel cadmium battery which automatically recharges while power is on.

Battery remains charged for up to one year with Micro Watch removed from the Apple or with the Apple II power off.

Fully protected against incorrect insertion into the game I/O socket.

Easy to program - no PR# or IN# commands, just a simple CALL.

High quality 'plated through hole' PCB with solder mask on both sides.

## The Electronic Diary

Enables immediate and practical usage of micro-watch

Easy to use, menu driven system.

Updateable diary of events with alarm, advance warning alarm (minutes to days) and a 40 character description for each event.

Gives audible and visual indication when events occur.

Events can be set for day, date, month, hours and minutes.

Printout facility to obtain hardcopy list for events of the day or all events in the diary.

Incorporates 'HIGHER TEXT' by Synergistic Software Inc. giving lower case, variable character sizes and a choice of fonts.

Six different formats for Analog, Digital and Day/Date displays.

Utilities for using the Micro-watch with your own or other programs.

Sample Applesoft programs to aid user programming.

**Dealer  
Enquiries  
Welcome**



**Glanmire Electronics Limited**  
128 Oliver Plunkett Street, Cork, Ireland.  
Tel: 021-500418/821518  
46 West Green Road,  
South Tottenham, London N15  
Tel: 01-802 1131

### GLANMIRE ELECTRONICS LTD.

Name .....

Address .....

Telephone: .....

Please send me 1 time  
kit @ £59 + £1.50 P&P.

I enclose cheque/PO for £60.50

Please allow 14 days for delivery.

As part of our policy of continuous development we reserve the right to make any alterations in the design and specification of this product. 'Apple' is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

TEL:  
01-402 8842



TELEX:  
22861

PACT ELECTRONICS LTD,  
224 EDGEWARE RD, LONDON W2 1DN

## 80 Column Display

### FEATURES:

Upper and Lower Case  
Normal and inverse character sets standard  
compatible with wide range of popular word  
processing packages.  
Including 80 Column VisiCalc.  
Supports - Basic, Pascal, CPM etc.  
compatible with PACT RGB Card.

now only  
**£149.00!**

Also Available

### R.G.B. COLOUR CARD

Fully saturated Apple colour set. Alternative  
hi-intensity colour set. Software selectable  
text/background colours. 80 column  
compatible plus many other features.

**£120.00**

### MULTI-COLOUR TEXT ADAPTOR

Full software control over the colour of any  
word, sentences can comprise of up to 16  
different colour words.

**£50.00**

### SERIAL/COMMUNICATIONS CARD

Generates all Baud rates with crystal control,  
hardware handshaking options, serial plus  
communications protocol.

**£113.00**

### PARALLEL CARD

Full software command features plus graphics  
dump for popular graphics printers.

**£75.00**

### SUPER PARALELL

As above but programmable for any printer!  
Supplied with disc containing programs for all  
popular printers - Dot Matrix and Daisy  
Wheel.

**£95.00**

Please add £1.00 P&P + 15% VAT to your order

Buy our  
**£475\***  
Daisy Wheel Printer  
for your computer  
and you have an  
Electronic Typewriter  
absolutely FREE



The T/Printer 35 is the lightest weight and lowest cost daisy wheel printer you can buy for your computer. So it will fit within your budget and you can carry it wherever you take your micro. Yet it is tough enough to give years of reliable service. Interchangeable typefaces (standard Olivetti 100 character daisy wheels), variable pitch, multiple copies—all the features you would expect of more expensive word processing printers.

Yet the T/Printer 35 costs only £475 with parallel interface. Operating speed under computer control is approximately 120 words per minute of letter perfect output. What typist can equal that?

Then when you're finished using it as a computer printer, the T/Printer 35 is ready to go right on working as an electronic typewriter.

That's the dual-purpose T/Printer 35—the versatile computer printer that fits your budget.

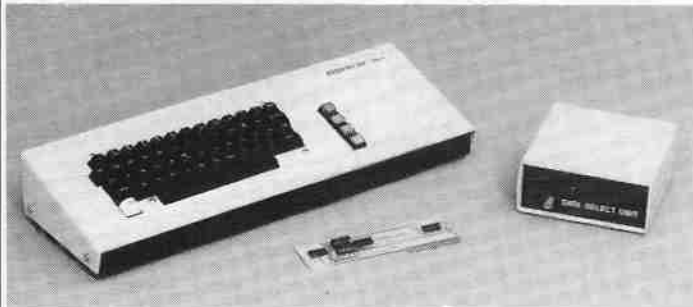
\*The T/Printer 35 costs £475 with Centronics compatible parallel interface. With RS-232C interface it costs £535. Prices listed are exclusive of VAT.

Datarite Terminals Ltd  
Caldare House  
144-146 High Road  
Chadwell Heath, Essex RM6 6NT

Tel: 01-590 1155

# APBRANCH

## THE REMOTE TERMINAL MULTIUSER SYSTEM



The Data Systems Division of York based Saville Audio Visual Limited is introducing an exciting, low cost terminal system for Apple II computers. The "APBRANCH" allows one "APPLE II" and its peripherals to be operated remotely from up to 300 metres or more depending upon local conditions. A data lock out system is incorporated to give full keyboard control of the "APPLE II" to only the terminal in use.

"APBRANCH" users have available to them the full system memory.

No software changes are necessary to run the "APBRANCH".

Connection between the "APPLE II" and the "APBRANCH" is by a twin twisted pair and a coaxial video cable.

Installation only involves the insertion of a circuit card into Slot 3 into which the "APPLE" keyboard is plugged.

Further details from



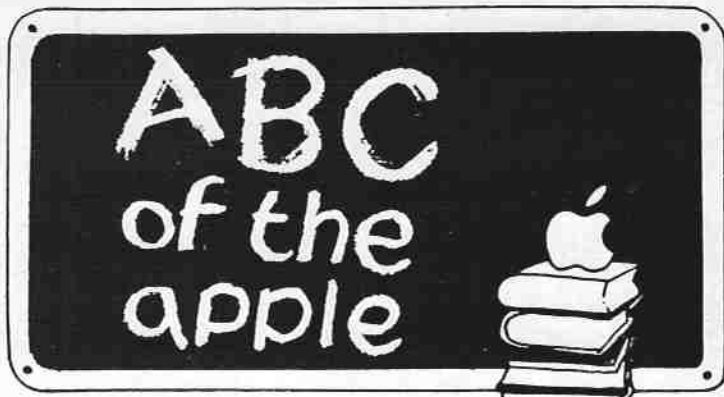
apple computer

4-USER SYSTEM FROM £1600

saville audio visual ltd

# saville

Data Systems, 7 Goodramgate, York YO1 2LN. Tel: (0904) 37700



**Applesoft.** A version of Basic used on the Apple which contains numbers stored in floating point notation.

**Application.** Software developed for the Apple to do a specific task.

**A/D Converter.** A device (interface card or chip) which is used to convert analog signals into digital format.

**Acoustic Coupler.** Links the Apple to standard telephones to enable a communications link to be set up over the public network.

**Asynchronous.** Transporting data in and out of the Apple in one direction at a time.

**Boolean.** A method of handling logic statements, popular on computers.

**Boot.** Loading operating systems and software into an Apple, from scratch.

**Byte.** Assemblage of 8 bits to form a basic storage area, sufficiently large to contain meaningful information - instructions, numbers and characters.

**Bit.** Basic means of storing electronic data in binary format (on/off).

**Basic.** Beginners All Purpose Symbolic Instruction Code - the most popular method of entering instructions to operate a computer. A high level computer language, with most commands in recognisable English.

**Bug.** An error in a software program, or a fault in a computer.

**CAL.** Computer Assisted Learning - a method of teaching subjects using the computer.

**Chips.** A common term used to describe the small black composite objects which contain even smaller silicon 'chips' (used in the correct sense), linked via wires of minute dimensions to the terminal legs.

**CP/M.** An operating system used on microcomputers which use a Z80 microprocessor.

**Configure.** Design and set up a system containing elements of hardware and/or software.

**Colour Card.** An interface card which when plugged into an I/O port in the Apple enables colour to be output onto a colour monitor or standard colour TV.

**Compiler.** A utility which converts a high level language program, which needs to be interpreted every time it is run, into a machine code program, which runs faster, needing less or no interpretation.

**Cursor.** A flashing marker on a screen, indicating where the next item of input data will appear.

**Data.** Information stored in numerical or text format, used as transients in programs, for calculations or information storage.

**Database.** A large body of stored data, supported by utilities for editing, sorting, entering new data and so on.

**Disc.** A magnetic storage device, either hard or flexible (floppy), which can store data or programs in digital format.

**Disc Drive.** A unit which contains a reading and writing head for loading data onto a disc, or reading data from a disc. The drive also contains the motor for rotating the discs. Hard discs, because of their greater volume, are usually housed in sealed units. Flexible discs are easily swapped.

**Dump.** Transfer amounts of data (such as the 8 Kbytes required to store a picture), straight onto a peripheral, like a printer or disc, with little ceremony or reformatting.

**DOS.** Disc Operating System. A series of routines which need to be loaded into the Apple to enable it to initialise, save to and read from disc, plus numerous other associated refinements.

**Execute.** To carry out an operation in a program, or 'run' a program. (Also may be done to the operator after pressing *RESET* with a disc running!)

**Hardware.** Generic term for all manufactured computer equipment.

S.B.D. Software is proud to announce their distribution agreement with the most up to date APPLE-only magazine in America.

# CALL A.P.P.L.E. MAGAZINE

In today's fast changing world of the APPLE you just can't afford to stay behind, so don't settle for anything less than the best APPLE-only magazine in America.

Now you can purchase this outstanding magazine for the low price of £1.75 per issue.

Your subscription for 12 or 24 magazines may start from any month in 1981.

Single back issues are available at £2.25 per issue including postage and packing.

A bound volume of the issues in 1980, 1979, 1978 are available for £20.00, £15.00 and £10.00 respectively, including postage and packaging. (Please note that in 1980 & 1981 there were only 9 issues published but in 1982 there will be 12 issues.)

12 issues @ £21.00     24 issues @ £40.00

Europe Air Mail postage, add £6 per 12 issues

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

TOWN..... POSTCODE.....

Please start my subscription.....

Month..... Year.....

Barclaycard/Access Number..... Expiry Date.....

Please make cheques payable to CALL APPLE (UK)

Send to:- CALL APPLE (UK), c/o SBD Software,  
FREEPOST, RICHMOND, SURREY TW9 1BR  
(No postage stamp required)  
Telephone: 01-940 5194

The Famous Book  
**"ALL ABOUT APPLESOFT"**  
Now available @ £9.50 incl. P. & P.



# This Ad wants to put you out of work.



## Introducing FMS. The Worksaver. The Timesaver. From RAM.

The Financial Management System (FMS) is a totally integrated financial ledger system working in a fully interactive mode. The system was designed for the 'book-keeper/accountant'. To this end all the major elements of the system are readily recognisable to anyone conversant with basic accounting routines.

FMS PLUS is the Hard Disk version of FMS and is available on the Apple III Microcomputer. FMS PLUS has rapidly established itself as the quality Accounting System for Apple Computers.

### Consider these features:

- Complete integration of Sales, Purchase and Nominal Ledgers.
- Superb design features that makes FMS look and feel like a manual double entry bookkeeping system.
- Three levels of password security.
- Up to 100 million combinations of Nominal Analysis. (10,000 NL Accounts x 100 Cost Centres x 100 Sub Analysis codes).
- Cost Centre or Departmental Profit and Loss Accounts.
- Powerful special report writer enabling the user to create up to 99 Management Reports.
- Chequewriters for the Purchase and Nominal Ledgers.
- Automatic reversal of Accruals and Repayments.
- Fully detailed Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet.



- Job Costing.
- Multiple Bank Current Accounts (up to 26).
- Petty Cash Account.
- Budgeting enabling the user to set and subsequently flex Budget Information and produce Variance Analyses.
- Comparatives.
- Multi Company Option.
- Run Log Control over the operations within FMS PLUS.

Other modules to FMS are currently being developed. These include Stock Control and Sales Invoicing. Windfall, the Apple User's Magazine says "FMS is the most comprehensive yet straightforward Accounting System yet seen on the Apple".

For further information about FMS, business/financial programmes and microcomputers, call Jeremy Hope at RAM.



# RAM

## COMPUTER SERVICES LTD

15/17 North Parade, Bradford,  
West Yorkshire BD1 3JL.  
Tel: Bradford (0274) 391166.

# FMS

Pact Electronics Ltd.,  
224 Edgware Road,  
London W2 1DN.



Tel: 01-402 8842  
01-402 6103  
Telex: 22861/METMAK/G

## CLIP-ON FAN MODULE (The Preventative Medicine)



It is well known within the industry that a large proportion of Apple system malfunctions are caused by overheating and power supply switches. The Pact Fan Module eliminates the risk of these problems occurring immediately on installation.

**SILENT RUNNING – ROBUST CASE – SIMPLE EXTERNAL CLIP ON MODULE – INSTALLED IN SECONDS – INTEGRAL MAINS LEAD**

Apple and fan powered up simultaneously by illuminated switch conveniently located at the front of the module.

A Fan Module costs **£50.00**.  
How much does system failure cost?



For everything

# apple .. ring

## Lux Computer Services Ltd.

108 THE PARADE HIGH STREET  
WATFORD WD1 2AW

Telephone: Watford (0923) 29513

- ★ Business Software
- ★ Professional Courses ★ Pascal ★
- ★ Recreational Software ★ Interfacing
- ★ Cromemco Systems ★ Colour Monitors
- ★ Level 1 Service Centre ★ Utilities ★
- ★ Supplies ★ Accessories ★
- ★ Enthusiasm ★ Open Mon - Sat ★

# ABC of the apple



- Interface.** A device for linking one finite component with another, such as a printer interface to link a printer to an Apple.
- Interactive.** An operation which produces an immediate result.
- Hi-res.** A shortened term for high-resolution graphics.
- Hard copy.** A dumping of data or a program held in the Apple onto a printer.
- Interpreter.** A program, such as Basic, which needs to be translated by the computer into machine code each time it is run.
- Integer Basic.** A form of Basic (the earliest Apple version) which stores its numbers in integer format (no decimals). Useful even now for higher accuracy and speed in long calculations.
- I/O Port.** Interface cards are connected to the Apple by placing them in one of the eight long slots at the back of the Apple. These are the Input/Output Ports.
- K.** Kilo – 1000 – a convenient notation for describing volume. 64k represents 64000 bytes.
- Microprocessor.** The Basic 'chip' which controls the memory, data transfer and other functions of the microcomputer. The Apple uses a 6502 'processor'.
- Mainframe.** A very large computer, capable of handling many jobs at any one time and many terminals. They cost a lot of money.
- Machine Code.** A language which is directly understandable by the Apple computer. High level languages have to be converted to machine code, either by compiling or interpreting, before they can be used.
- Mother Board.** The large printed circuit board (PCB) in the Apple, which holds all of the chips, the processor and the input/output ports.
- Macros.** A series of instructions which can be linked together to be operated by one or two key strokes, or instructions.
- Paddles.** External devices which when connected to the games socket in the Apple can be used to provide variable input of data values for games and graphics routines.
- Pascal.** A high level language, much in vogue at the moment, which needs compiling to run. Pascal is a structured language which, once compiled, runs faster than Applesoft Basic.
- Program.** A series of instructions connected in a logical format to enable the Apple to complete a task.
- RAM.** Random Access Memory. A 48k Apple has 24 2k RAM chips installed on the mother board. Bytes can be accessed within RAM by direct addressing methods (an index points directly to the byte required) very quickly.
- ROM.** Read Only Memory. A number of standard and custom designed programs can be stored on a ROM, where they are only available for reading data. Programs can only be 'burned' into the ROM chip with specialised 'burners'.
- Sequential Access.** Accessing memory in a linear as opposed to a random fashion. Cassettes are restricted to very slow sequential access. indexed Sequential Access is, however, a very efficient merging of both methods, using pointers to link records once accessed.
- Software.** Generic term for programs and digitised information, which is used to command the hardware.
- Utilities.** Programs which have been developed to make life easier for those writing software. These include editors, compilers, character generators and so on. Some can be incorporated into programs to improve their running.
- Visual Display Unit.** Any screen which is used to display the current operating status of a microcomputer.
- Z80 Card.** A very popular alternative microprocessor to the Apple's 6502, which uses the CP/M operating system. The Z80 processor mounted on an interface card enables the Apple to run CP/M and CP/M based programs.

## APPLE BOOKS & MAGAZINES

- NIBBLE EXPRESS Volume 1** £12.50  
The annual publication which is a collection of all the best articles and programs that appeared in the previous year's volume. The 1981 edition includes the items from Volume 1, 1980.
- NIBBLE EXPRESS Volume 2** £12.50  
The 1982 edition includes the major articles and programs from Volume 2, 1981.
- Nibble Magazine Volume 3 Number 2 Single Issue** £2.50
- What's Where in the Apple** £9.50  
"An Atlas to the Apple Computer." Guides the user to over 2,000 memory locations of PEEK'S, POKE'S and CALL'S... etc.
- MICRO on the Apple Volume 1 (Includes diskette)** £14.95  
From the publishers of the magazine MICRO the first in a series of books containing applications for the Apple.
- MICRO on the Apple Volume 2 (Includes diskette)** £14.95  
The second in the series, produced for the intermediate to advanced level user. Provides reference material, advanced machine language routines, programming techniques, graphics applications and entertainments.
- MICRO on the Apple Volume 3 (Includes diskette)** £14.95  
Another volume of useful information with 44 programs on disk.
- Beneath Apple DOS** £11.95  
A must for all Apple users. A true companion and continuation of the Apple DOS manual.
- Bag of Tricks (Includes diskette)** £24.95  
A collection of Utility programs. TRAX - dumps & examines a raw track. INIT - reformat one or more tracks. ZAP - a sector editor like no other. FIXCAT - automates the process of repairing a damaged diskette catalog.
- Using 6502 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE by Randy Hyde** £11.95  
The only thing frightening about assembly language is the engineering type name.
- Assembly Lines by Roger Wagner** £12.95  
A companion book for the new Macro-assembler "Merlin" and the debugger "Munch-a-bug".

Barclaycard/Access Number

Expiry Date

Please make cheques payable to SBD Software

Send to:-

SBD Software, 15 Jocelyn Road,  
Freeport, Richmond, Surrey TW9 1BR  
(No postage stamp required)  
Telephone: 01-940 5194

All prices  
include shipping



## Colour from Apple *without* 'Colour Card'

14" Colour Monitors  
Dedicated To EuApple Model  
AM3711 **£325**  
No 'colour card' required  
High Resolution Colour  
Graphics  
80 Character Capability  
Full Screen Text Window  
Display  
Green or white text

Add 15% VAT

Trade enquiries welcome

**PortoTel** Conversions Limited  
25 Sunbury Cross Centre  
Sunbury on Thames Middlesex  
Tel: No. Sunbury (09327) 88972  
**VIDEO MODIFICATION SPECIALISTS**



## SCOTBYTE COMPUTERS LIMITED

We have the full range of



hardware, software and  
services available for our  
customers.

**EPSON DISTRIBUTORS  
FOR SCOTLAND**

Please phone or call for further information

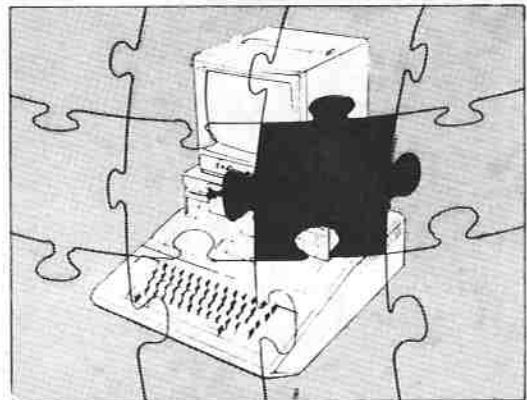
226 Queensferry Road, Edinburgh EH4  
2DQ.

Tel: 031-343 1005

Blantyre Industrial Estate, Blantyre,  
Glasgow G72 0UP.

Tel: 0698 823486

## Who holds the missing pieces?



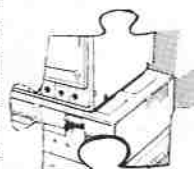
Are you buying with confidence?  
Be sure. Many so called bargains  
haven't the ability to grow with  
your future. Before you sign, we  
suggest you take a serious look at  
**MASS MICROS' demonstration  
suite. We can open outside office  
hours - weekends too!**

Come and see the range of business  
utilities your competitors are using. We  
have the full TABS integrated  
accounting system Nominal, Sales,  
Purchase Ledgers, Payroll, Stock  
Control, etc. Video Training films,  
word-processing, automated filing and

financial modelling systems ready to  
help you. We are **Authorised Dealers**  
for several micros and are in business  
to sell you a solution rather than one  
manufacturer's specific hardware.

For example a typical business system  
comprising say, an Apple II, a disk  
drive, monitor, printer and Visicalc can  
be installed on your desk and working  
for you next week for less than £12.00  
per week ex VAT and all deductible!

**Naturally, we provide full support  
and after-sales service of the  
highest level... after all we do hold  
the missing pieces.**



**MASS  
MICROS**

Wellson House Brownfields,  
Welwyn Garden City, Herts.  
Tel Welwyn Garden (07073)-31436/7  
Telex 298641





# NEW!

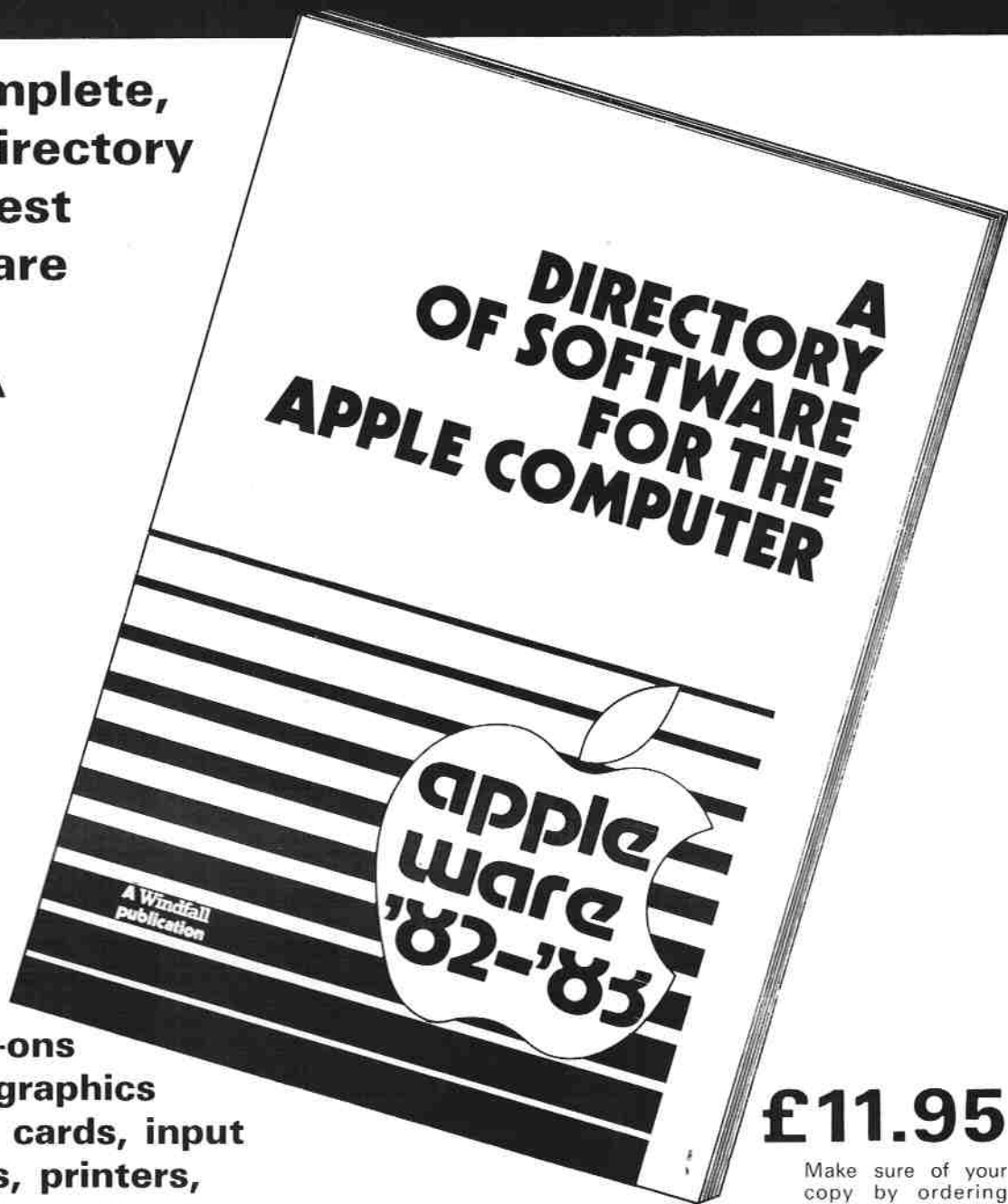
# More than 1,000 apple programs described in detail

The only complete, up-to-date directory of all the latest Apple software from the UK and the USA

- ★ Business programs, from invoices to tax records.
- ★ Utilities, from assemblers to 3-D graphics.
- ★ Educational, from administration to science simulations.
- ★ Games, from astro adventures to strategy games.

## PLUS!

A unique guide to hardware add-ons – data storage, graphics tablets, interface cards, input devices, monitors, printers, music and speech synthesisers



## £11.95

Make sure of your copy by ordering now. To be published in August, 1982.

# ORDER NOW!

Please send me ..... copy/copies of Appletware '83 at £11.95

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

Cheque/PO made payable to

Postage ..... 90p

**TOTAL** .....

Database Publications Ltd

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Barclaycard/Visa

American Express

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

**POST TO: Database Publications, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.**



**July 1981**

MicroModeller: crystal ball of the 80s? - Surround game listing - Bach and the Byte review of Mountain Hardware's music system - Apple programs that help the handicapped - Computers in primary schools - Why psychologists pump for the Apple - Use of Apple's unique EXEC files - Format 80 word processor review - The man behind Apple's UK success story - Analysis of CTS Cobol and its flexible file handling facilities. PLUS two pages of Compucopia and 11 Appletips.

**October 1981**

Micro Planner review - Games review (Computer Bismark, Battle of Waterloo, Raster Blaster) - Letter square puzzle - Machine code techniques, Part III (duping screens to printers) - Bulletin boards and personal computer database systems - Teletype terminal program - Crash course in Basic, Part II - Consumer's guide to Apple Music, Part II - Apple user profile SEAS Part II - Apples in South African schools - Programs for primary schools. PLUS two pages of Compucopia and four Appletips.



**January 1982**

Apple's vision in Tomorrow's World: 1982 - This year of the Apple - Games review (Wizardry) - Simultaneous equations without tears - Bouncing machine code technique - Program Writer - Reporter review - Crash course in Basic, Part V - Machine code techniques, Part V - Juggled buttoned shirts - Apple graphics, Part I - Apples inventory map - Grid accounting system review - Cost effective terminal computer - Moving files graphics. PLUS four pages of Compucopia and seven Appletips.



**April 1982**

Apple speeds the news - Games review (Castle Wolfenstein, Threshold, President Elect) - DOS Toolkit problems - Linking Apples to IBM - Home-grown boards boom - Micro-Finesse review - Basketball match analysis - Elements of the Apple, Part III - FMS accounting system review - DOS disc directory, Part II - Apple graphics, Part IV (3D animation graphics) - Apple '82 Education Forum - A structured approach to teaching. PLUS four pages of Compucopia and five Appletips.

**August 1981**

Networking systems (Constellation, Cluster One, Omnet) - Date validation routine - The Limits of My World (mathematical languages) - Textmaster WP review - Getting started with machine code - Running a preparatory school on an Apple - Software swap shop - Synthesiser as teaching aid - Integer to Applesoft Basic conversion - Apple machine language review - Apple user profile; Hill Samuel - The Market for MicroModeller. PLUS two pages of Compucopia and five Appletips.

**November 1981**

First review of the new Apple III - Games review (Temple of Apshe, Hellfire Warrior, Apple Panic) - Hayden Compiler review - BCPL, a fast language for the Apple - Psychological assessment by the Apple - Beneath Apple: DOS book review - New software from the USA - Crash course in Basic, Part III - The role of speech synthesisers in schools - Historical review of computer literacy - Apple user profile, clothing manufacturing. PLUS three pages of Compucopia and six Appletips.



**February 1982**

Games review (Olympic Decathlon, Dragons Eye, CP M, passport to exciting new world - Pascal file conversion program - Machine code techniques, Part VI - EVALuate a new junction - Crash course in Basic, Part VI - Elements of the Apple, Part I - Apple Graphics, Part I - High resolution graph drawing - Making programs more user friendly - Getting round the memory map muddle - Apple user profile: Sea Fish Authority. PLUS three pages of Compucopia and seven Appletips.



**May 1982**

A case for Applebus as a new international standard - Games review - Flight Simulator - Hi-res Planet Plotting - Microspeed review - Mathematic review - Update on Printers (special 16-page printer section) - The Stationery Revolution - Understanding Microcomputers (Part IV) - Simulations Enhance Classroom Work - Computers in Business Education Studies - Speedy Way to Handle Histograms. Plus four pages of Compucopia and four Appletips.

**September 1981**

Consumers' guide to Apple music, Part I - Games review (Starmines, Creature Venture, Hi-res Soccer) - Ski-run game (listing) - Speed restrictions with variables - Non-linear curve fitting - Machine code techniques, Part II (text insertion) - Crash course in Basic, Part I - Dot matrix printer review - Apples in networks (modems, Prestell) - CAL explosion coming - Computer games for physically handicapped - Apple user profile: SEGAS. PLUS three pages of Compucopia and five Appletips.

**December 1981**

Begin Step Trace in Autostart Apples - Games listings (Apple Casino, Avond, Calendar) - Games review (German Whist, Wizardry, Galactic Attack, Pool 1.5) - Sima Shape Manager review - Machine code techniques, Part IV (sorting arrays) - A/D converter review - Colour systems - Financial Controller review - Wordstar review - Crash course in Basic, Part IV - Debugging the Fortran Compiler - Care of discs - Electronic atlas - Pascal explored. PLUS four pages of Compucopia and seven Appletips.



**March 1982**

Games review (Crash, Crumble and Champ) - Apple Medical Forum - Data Factory review - Apple Graphics, Part III (displaying histograms) - Printing an annotated DOS disc directory - Crash course in Basic, Part 7 - Start training for the Apple Olympics - Elements of the Apple, Part II - Payroll package for the Apple III - Six educational programs reviewed - DOS 3.3 to 3.2 software switch - Workshop/Wordstar tutorial course reviewed. PLUS three pages of Compucopia and four Appletips.



**June 1982**

New ways of linking Apples to the outside world - Introduction to Forth, Part I - Games review (The Prisoner, Pinball) - Apples in Medicine - Tasc Compiler review - Micros in process control - Building pictures with machine code - High-speed Apple links to mainframes - Wildport cards review - The Last One and CORP program generators reviewed - Book review (Apple II User's Guide) - Teacher's Toolkit and suite of primary school programs reviewed. Plus four pages of Compucopia and six Appletips.

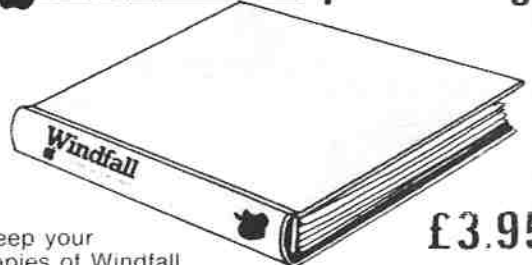
Catch up on the articles you miss your collection is complete, keep order by mailing the coupon on t quoting your credit card number.



**Windfall  
Sweat  
Shirts  
ONLY  
£6.29**

Latest additions to our popular range are Windfall sweat shirts, with mini-Apple motif in six brilliant colours. Now available in two child's sizes, and with red or blue background colour. Our original logo T-shirt and sweat shirts sport the giant-size Apple logo on a white background.

**Windfall** needs protecting  
The Apple computer user's magazine



Keep your copies of Windfall safe - and enhance your reference library with this handsome green and gold binder which holds a full 12 issues. Allow 28 days for delivery. **£3.95**



**Giant eye-catching poster depicting the distinctive Apple logo in six colours, on a black background. Size: 749mm x 481mm**  
**£1.50**

**July 1982**

Games review (Pursuit of the Graf Spee) - Elements of the Apple, Part IV - Apple '82 reviewed - Introduction to the most of VisiCalc's capabilities - CBasic and MBasic analysed - Ormbeta database reviewed - Crossword Magic reviewed - Make your own user port, Part I - Earth Defence game and listing - Asynchronous data transfer, Part I - School application of Cedit - Computers as an aid to concentration - Plus four pages of Compucopia and three Appletips.

by sending for earlier issues. And when in one of our attractive binders. You can get right - or by phoning 061-456 8353 and



**Logo T-Shirts ONLY £3.29**

**Logo Sweat Shirts ONLY £6.29**

**NEW!**

**Special price £4.99**

While stocks last



Following tremendous demand from Apple users we can now offer these attractive necklaces with gilt and enamel pendants displaying the Apple logo.

**Get tied up in your Apple!**



Luxury woven ties, with Apple logo in six brilliant colours exclusively created for Windfall by Macclesfield craftsmen

**£4.99**

## ORDER FORM

All prices include postage

### SUBSCRIPTIONS

Please enter number required in box

£

UK £12  
 EIRE £13  
 EUROPE £18  
 USA - Surface mail £15  
 USA - Air mail £25  
 Rest of world - Surface mail £15  
 Rest of world - Air mail £26


### BACK ISSUES

UK £1.25  
 Rest of world - Surface £1.50  
 - Air mail £2.50

1982

JAN  
 FEB  
 MAR  
 APRIL  
 MAY  
 JUNE

1981

JULY  
 AUG  
 SEPT  
 OCT  
 NOV  
 DEC


TOTAL

### T-SHIRTS

£3.29 (UK & Overseas)

Small - 34"-36"  
 Medium - 36"-38"  
 Large - 38"-40"  
 Extra Large - 40"-42"


TOTAL

### SWEAT SHIRTS

£6.29 (UK & Overseas)

Age 6-8 28"  
 Age 10-12 30"-32"  
 Small 34"-36"  
 Medium 36"-38"  
 Large 38"-40"  
 Extra Large 40"-42"

	Windfall	Logo	
	Red	Blue	White
Age 6-8 28"	N/A	N/A	
Age 10-12 30"-32"	N/A	N/A	
Small 34"-36"			
Medium 36"-38"			
Large 38"-40"			
Extra Large 40"-42"			

TOTAL

### NECKLACES

£4.99 (UK & Overseas)

--

TOTAL

### POSTERS

£1.50 (UK & Overseas)

--

TOTAL

### TIES

£4.99 (UK & Overseas)

Navy  
 Brown  
 Wine


TOTAL

### BINDERS

UK - £3.95  
 Overseas - £5.00

--

TOTAL

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

TOTAL .....

Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard

Barclaycard/Visa

American Express

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

Cheque/PO made payable to Windfall



Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: Windfall, FREEPOST, Europa House, 68  
 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.  
 (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Or you can order by phone quoting credit card number and expiry date.

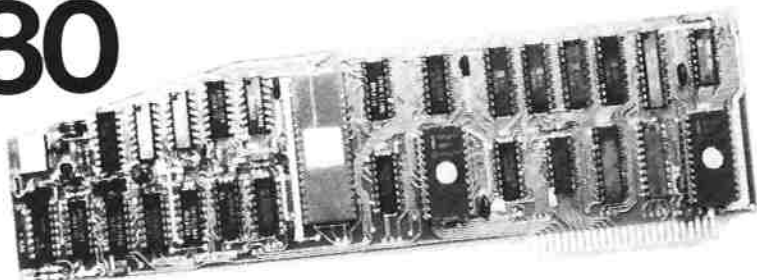
**061-456 8353**  
 (24 hour answering service)



# VISION-80

**80 column card for  
Apple II Computer**  
R.R.P. £195 + VAT

*Dealer enquiries invited*



The Vision-80 has achieved world renowned success with the major magazines rating it superior to all its competitors. "CALL-A.P.P.L.E." May, 1981 scored the card higher than any of the other cards reviewed and described the 9 x 11 dot character set with 3 dot descenders as superb. In the May '82 edition of "BYTE", the senior editor described the Vision-80 as "a very refined 80-column board", and was most impressed with the many features. "SOFT TALK" magazine has simply rated it as the best!

The Vision-80 fully supports the Applesoft commands HOME, GR, HGR, HGR2, TEXT, TAB, VTAB, HTAB, INVERSE, NORMAL, and the text window is fully supported according to Apple's conventions. No other 80-column card can do this. No mechanical switches are needed to change from 40-column to 80-column, or to low or high resolution graphics, giving 5 independent screens. The keyboard is transformed into a proper typewriter keyboard, providing upper and lower case entry, and allowing the shift keys to function correctly with a visual shift lock indicator.

In Pascal and CP/M, HIGHLIGHT, LOWLIGHT, FLUSH, function KEYPRESS, and the type ahead buffer are all supported. The Vision-80 works with all languages available for Apple II and such software products as ZARDAX, EPSILON (Sandy's W.P.) and WORDSTAR (CP/M) word processors. In addition, a unique and powerful communications facility is present in hardware on the board. Files may be automatically uploaded or downloaded from disc to a distant computer, or to the printer. Also it allows the computer and disc to be controlled remotely from another computer or terminal.

*Distributor in UK:*

**PYNWON COMPUTER SERVICES**

**Dr. L.L. Boshell, 17 Watermill Lane, London N18 1SU. (01) 884 0879**

OPEN FRAME MONITORS AVAILABLE FOR OEM'S

## The 'PRINCE' of Monitors

offers better Monitoring.

**24MHz Bandwidth—ensures a clear crisp display.**

Available with P4 White

P31 Green

AND L1 ORANGE



Scan: 625 lines/50 Hz. Deflection: 110°. Active raster: 240 x 172 mm. Bandwidth (3dB): 10 Hz-24 MHz (at 3dB points). Character display: 80 characters x 24 lines. Horizontal frequency: 15625 Hz ± 0.5 KHz. Vertical frequency: 50 Hz. Horizontal linearity: ± 3%. Vertical linearity: ± 2%. Geometric distortion: ± 1.5%. EHT (at zero beam current): 13kV ± 0.5kV. Power drain: 30 Watt approx. Voltage supply: 110V A.C. 50 Hz/220V A.C. - 50 Hz/240V A.C., 50Hz/± 10% upon request. Video input: 2 x BNC - or CINCH - or PL 259, (composite video) negative sync, input 0.5-4V p.p. across 75 Ohms. X-Ray radiation: conforms to I.E.C. Spec. No. 65. Overall dimensions: 320 x 270 x 265 mm. Weight: 7 Kg. approx. Ambient temperature: 0-45°C.

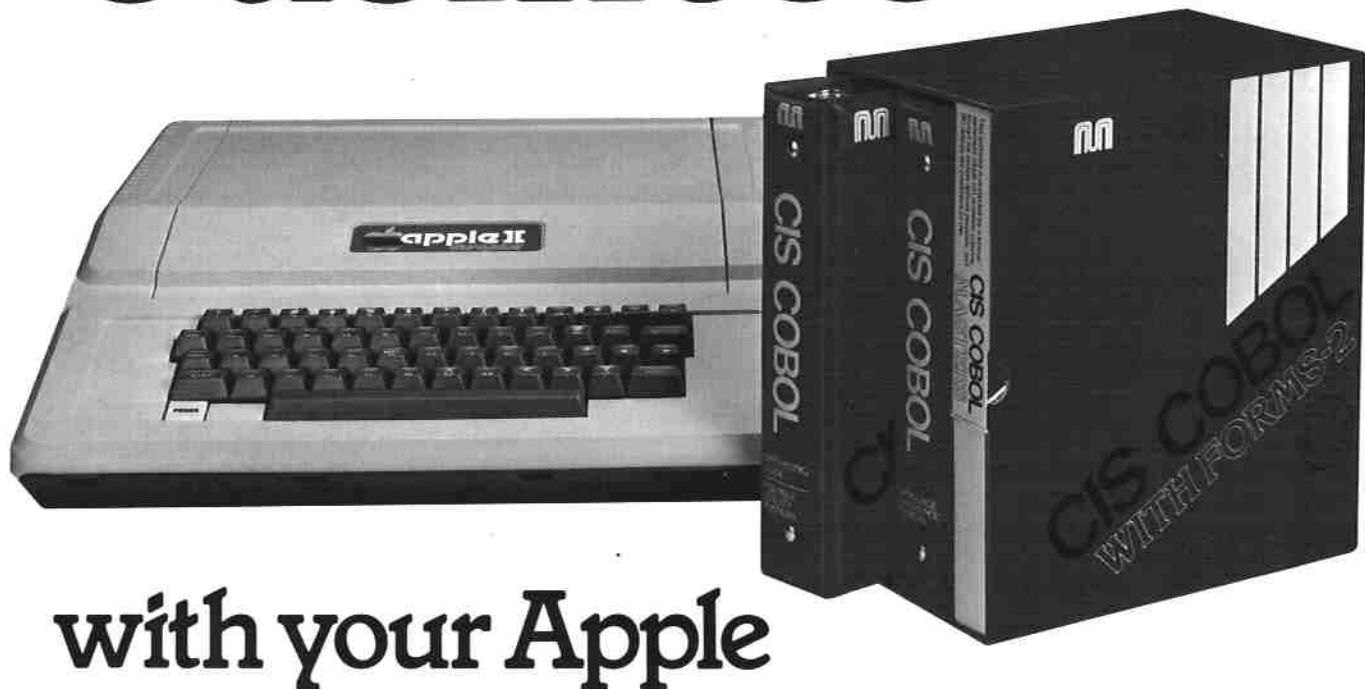
OTHER CROFTON PRODUCTS INCLUDE: Computer peripheral equipment, Frame grabber, Floppy disk drives, Floppy disks, Computer power supplies, C.C.T.V. monitors, Uncased monitors, Monitor P.C.B's., Cathode ray tubes, VHF/UHF modulators, Video switchers, Video distribution amplifiers, Camera housings, Pan and tilt units, Camera lens, Camera tubes, Printed circuit board service.

## CROFTON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

35 GROSVENOR ROAD, TWICKENHAM, MIDDLESEX TW1 4AD

Telephone 01-891 1923/01-891 1513 Telex 295093 CROFTN G

# Start talking business



## with your Apple

COBOL is the most effective business language.  
Apple II is the most friendly business computer.  
CIS COBOL with FORMS-2 brings together the  
best features of COBOL and Apple to enable you to  
deliver the most effective, user-friendly applications.

**Business Programmers:** Take the COBOL  
expertise you have acquired on big business  
mainframes, and use it on Apple II to create friendly  
applications that will talk directly to your users –  
where it suits them best, on their own desks.

CIS COBOL's dynamic module loading gives  
you big application capability and the FORMS-2  
source generator lets you build and modify  
conversational programs from visual screen  
formats, creating much of the code automatically.

**Application vendors:** CIS COBOL with  
FORMS-2 steps up the pace for your development  
of the high quality professional application  
packages needed today. And creating them in  
COBOL makes them more maintainable.

Over half the Apple II's now being sold are going  
to business or professional users so demand for  
quality applications is growing fast, creating big  
business opportunities for you.

### **Stability proven by the US Government.**

CIS COBOL has been tested and approved for two  
consecutive years by the US General Services  
Administration as conforming to the ANSI '74  
COBOL Standard. Apple II under CP/M is included  
in CIS COBOL's 1981 GSA Certificate of Validation  
(at Low-Intermediate Federal Standard plus  
Indexed I-O and Level 2 Inter-Program  
Communication).

**Get your hands on CIS COBOL at your  
Apple dealer.**

**Talk business with him now!**

Micro Focus Ltd., David Murray John Tower,  
Brunel Centre, Swindon, Wilts., SN1 1NB.  
Phone: (0793) 695891. Telex: 444418 MICROF G



## MICRO FOCUS

CIS COBOL with FORMS-2 for use on the Apple II with CP/M is an Apple Distributed Product.  
CIS COBOL and FORMS-2 are trademarks of Micro Focus. CP/M is a trademark of Digital  
Research. Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer.

## WOODLAND SOFTWARE

### SPECIALISTS IN MICRO GAMES

We are concentrating on seeing to the needs of the GAMES PLAYER! We are games players ourselves and we are not ashamed to admit it! With something like 25 years of boardgaming and role playing experience between us we believe that we can fulfill the needs and requirements of most games playing people: who are smart enough to own, or have access to, the very best in microcomputers:-

#### The APPLE.

The No. 1 game – second only in total sales to Visicalc in the USA:-

### WIZARDRY

WIZARDRY Contrary to what you may have read in certain micro magazines recently, this game is NOT an Adventure. It is a FANTASY WARGAME with emphasis on role play and combat. It requires 48K DOS 3.3 and will set you back £29.90\*

KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS. This is the second Wizardry scenario. It requires 48K DOS 3.3 and 13th level characters from Wizardry just to survive. You can dig it up for £23.00\* In point of fact Wizardry has fired the imagination of 99% of our existing customers to such an extent that we are seriously considering setting up an appreciation society. If you are interested please do not hesitate to write or phone for further details.

All our titles are disc based – a full list of what we have available is free on request. Personal callers by appointment only – 24 hour service 7 days a week!

*Trade enquiries invited.*

Woodland Software, 103 Oxford Gardens,  
London W10 6NF.  
Telephone: 01-960 4877

## Advertisers in this issue

Aset Ltd.	41	Norwegian Software	22
Apple Orchard	12	Ormskirk Comp. Services	54
Avitek	52	Occam Software	52
		Ozwise	32
Blyth	61	Owl Computers	20
C/WP	35		
Crofton Electronics	92	Portatel Conversions	88
Country Computers	O.B.C.	Pact	84, 87
Criterion	94	Personal Computers	5
C.D.S.	32	P.D.S.	50
Computech	13	Pete & Pam	10, 11
		Pynwon	92
Datarite	84	Pace	6, 7
Dynatech	82, 63	P.C.P.	7
DJ 'A1'	43		
Dark Star Systems	50	Quodport	63, 94
D.D.P.	I.B.C.		
		Ram Computers	86
Eicon	2	Saville Data	85
Environmental Equip.	9	Systemics	32
		S.B.D.	46, 88, 85
G.B. Computer Prod. Ltd.	27	Software Rental Bank	16
Glanmire Electronics	83	Scotbyte	88
		Sublogic	59
Hiteck	8	Spider	81, 14, 15
		Symbiotic	82
Intelligence U.K.	64		
		Trace	4
Lux	87		
Leicester Computer Centre	50	Village Computer Services	22
		Val Warden Consultants	52
Mutek	7		
Microtechnic	69	Woodland Software	94
M.C. Computers	21	Westrex	20
Mass Micros	88	Wordsmiths	94
Micro Focus	93		

## jetstream - the fan

There wasn't much point in showing a picture of an Apple II fitted with a JETSTREAM fan. It fits inside the case, so you can't see it. You'd have trouble hearing it too, as it is almost silent in operation. You can fit it in less than a minute, and you won't have any extra switches. The fan module is Swiss-made, and moves 220 litres of air every minute. What's more, it sucks air through the computer, keeping it cleaner than blowers.

for just **£29.95** inc. VAT (+ £1.55 p & p)

C.W.O. to **number one computers**

1 FRANCIS STREET, ST. HELIER, JERSEY

CREDIT CARDS WELCOME : TELEPHONE (0534) 77268

## STOCK CONTROL

Do you find that the standard stock control programs don't do what you want?

Then you need our custom designed package!

## QUODPORT LTD.

290 Brooklands Road, Manchester M23  
Telephone: 061-969 8729

## from disk to print...



wordsmiths

If you're preparing large text files on your Apple II – for directories, manuals, price lists, books or whatever – we can typeset direct from your disk, ready for paste-up or camera-ready for the press. We offer a fast reliable service with a unique versatility, and with typical prices around 60-80p/1000 characters, £3.50-£5.00/1000 words.

Special software support for Applewriter, WordStar, Spellbinder, Magic Window and other programs, on Apple and many other systems.

For more details, fill in the coupon below, or ring Brian Drake on 0458 45359.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_ System \_\_\_\_\_

wordsmiths

West End, Street, Somerset BA16 0LQ  
Tel. Street (0458) 45359 Telex 46401



The ultimate in expansion for your Apple II from the people that gave you the RAMEX 16. The first Ram Expansion Card to go strapless.

**NEW**

## RAMEX 128<sup>©</sup>

- ★ **Ramex 128** has enhanced DOS with several new commands such as, 'MOUNT', 'DUMP', etc., for your simulated disk operations.
- ★ **Ramex 128** really adds power to your Apple with its virtual disk software.
- ★ **Ramex 128** as with its baby brother the Ramex 16, needs no strapping to the motherboard.
- ★ **Ramex 128** comes with its own software to enable you to utilise any existing Ram Boards you may have, and is not slot dependant.
- ★ **Ramex 128** is accompanied by a very comprehensive manual for the more technically minded.
- ★ **Ramex 128** is equipped with six LED indicators for instant status checking; a very useful tool for the programmer.

### 128K VISICALC

Now that all this memory is available, Vergecourt has developed an 'expander' program for Visicalc, allowing Visicalc to use at least 128K. When used with your RAMEX 128. Just like our development to give you 50K Visicalc with the Ramex 16 Vergecourt is in tune with your needs.

RAMEX 128            £295.00  
SUPER EXPANDER   £40.00  
(For Visicalc)

GENEROUS DEALER DISCOUNTS GIVEN

Visicalc is the registered trade mark of Visicorp.  
Apple II is the registered trade mark of Apple Computers Inc.

**VERGECOURT LTD**

 **DDP RESEARCH & MARKETING**

Reg Office: 17 Nobel Square,  
Basildon, Essex SS13 1LP  
Telephone: 0268 728484  
Telex: 995323

# Acclaim

...a truly business like alternative to the Apple II



## FEATURES

- 6 megabyte Winchester
- 64k RAM memory
- Full cursor control
- Auto repeat
- 12 programmable function keys
- 80 or 40 columns switchable from keyboard
- High quality display
- Serial or parallel interface

## OPTIONS

- 21 or 12 megabyte Winchester
- Dual floppy unit
- Tape streamer
- Any Apple peripherals
- ICL C01/C02 protocols available
- Any Apple II software

FOR YOUR LOCAL DISTRIBUTOR CONTACT

*Country Computers Limited*

Pipers Road, Park Farm Industrial Estate

Redditch, Worcs. B98 0HU Tel. 0527 29826

TELEX: 337497  
ANSBCH: FISTEX.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.